

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR CONTRACT EXTENSION AND ADDITIONAL FUNDING IN THE AMOUNT OF \$460,000.00 UNDER CONTRACT NO. UW24-23 – POWDERED ACTIVATED CARBON WITH ARQ PURIFICATIONS LLC F/K/A CARBPURE TECHNOLOGIES, LLC FOR A TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,380,000.00, FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 036-02-24 awarded Contract No. UW24-23 to CarbPure Technologies LLC for one year, in the total amount of \$460,000.00 for the purchase of powdered activated carbon for the water purification plant, and

WHEREAS, said contract provides for a yearly extension under the same terms if agreeable to both parties, and

WHEREAS, CarbPure Technologies LLC became Arq Purifications LLC, and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 002-01-25 authorized a one-year extension in the amount of \$460,000.00 through February 2026 with Arq Purification, and

WHEREAS, the field personnel recently evaluated the market pricing on powdered activated carbon and determined that the Utility is currently purchasing powdered activated carbon for below the current market price, and

WHEREAS, it is in the City's best interest to extend the current contract for an additional one year, through February 2027, to accept the vendors' Letter Offer for Extension, a copy of which shall be on file with the City Clerk, and to authorize an additional \$460,000.00 payable under this contract, and

WHEREAS, this is the second extension of the contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby approves an additional expenditure in an amount not to exceed Four Hundred Sixty Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$460,000.00) for the purchase of powdered activated carbon under Contract No. UW24-23, and authorizes a one-year contract extension through February 2027 for the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and empowered to execute all necessary documents with regard to said funding increase and contract extension with Arq Purification LLC f/k/a CarbPure Technologies LLC on behalf of the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 3. The payment to Arq Purification LLC under Contract No. UW24-23 for the total maximum amount of One Million Three Hundred Eighty Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$1,380,000.00) from Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418 is hereby authorized, approved, and directed.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording with the City Clerk.

PASSED: _____, 2026

SIGNED: _____, 2026

RECORDED: _____, 2026

MAYOR

ATTEST: _____

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

Office of the Corporation Counsel/Date

Requested by the Office of Public Utilities/Mayor Buscher

**Office of Public Utilities
ORDINANCE DISCUSSION SHEET**

VENDOR/AWARD:

VENDOR NAME: Arq Purifications LLC (f/k/a CarbPure Technologies LLC)
CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$460,000.00 additional
TYPE OF AWARD: Extension & additional funding / Low Bid / UW24-23

PRIOR ORDINANCE INFORMATION:

Ord. 036-02-24 / Low Bid / CarbPure Technologies LLC / 1 yr. / \$460,000.00,
Ord. 002-01-25 / Extension & Additional Funding / Arq Purifications / 1 yr. / \$460,000.00

INFORMATION:

Ordinance No. 036-02-24 accepted Contract UW24-23 in an amount not to exceed \$460,000.00 with CarbPure Technologies LLC ("CarbPure") for the purchase of powdered activated carbon. CarbPure has become Arq Purifications LLC.

Ordinance 002-01-25 extended the contract through February 28, 2027, for the additional cost of \$460,000.00 and increased the total amount payable under the said contract to \$920,000.00.

This Ordinance extends the contract through February 28, 2027, for the additional cost of \$460,000.00 and increases the total amount payable under the said contract to \$1,380,000.00. All other contract terms remain the same, including the original prices quoted under the original contract.

CWLP inquired with another city that uses powdered activated carbon and found they are paying more per ton. It was determined that bidding out a new contract would most likely cost the Utility more; therefore, it is in the City's best interest to extend the current contract vs. rebidding.

Powdered activated carbon is used to control taste and odor and remove trace agricultural chemicals. Maximum removal is crucial for the City's drinking water. The annual usage of powdered activated carbon is approximately 200 tons. In the event of a large taste and odor event, an additional load of 20 tons of the high-premium product was added to the total bid for an additional cost of \$54,000.00.

Arq Purification formally known as Carbpure Technologies provided a competitive unit cost and had the most favorable product performance testing results at our capable feed rates for the original contract.



arq.com

Via email to: kim.lucas@cwlp.com

October 30, 2025

Kim Lucas
City Water, Light and Power (IL1671200)
3100 Stevenson Drive
Springfield, IL 62703

RE: Powdered Activated Carbon Contract No. UW24-23 Extension Offer

Ms. Lucas,

The second term of the City of Springfield ("City") contract number UW24-23 with Arq Purification, LLC ("Arq"), for the supply of Powdered Activated Carbon ("PAC") to the CWLP Water Purification Plant began on 03/01/2025 and is scheduled to terminate on 02/28/2026. Your current purchase prices for full truckload bulk deliveries are \$1560.00 per ton (\$0.78 per pound) for CarbPure L, \$2300.00 per ton (\$1.15 per pound) for CarbPure T, and \$2700.00 per ton (\$1.35 per pound) for CarbPure TRA PAC products. Contract UW24-23 allows the contract to be extended under the same terms and conditions upon mutual agreement. Arq would like to exercise the opportunity to continue providing you with PAC for the next year from 03/01/2026 through 02/28/2027 at the same terms, conditions, and pricing.

This letter serves as our intent to extend our PAC supply contract with the approval of the City and Arq through 02/28/2027 as discussed above. We greatly appreciate the business and partnership we have had with the City of Springfield from 03/01/2024 to the present and we look forward to coming to a mutual agreement with the City in continuing our PAC service to your utility.

Best regards,

Denise Kania

Denise Kania
Vice President
Arq Purification, LLC

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

Water Purification Plant



To: FILE

From: Kim Lucas

Date: November 24, 2025

**Subject: Arq Purification, LLC formally CarbPure
Technologies, LLC
Powdered Activated Carbon Contract No. UW24-23
Contract Extension**

Based on my informal evaluation of the powdered activated carbon (PAC) market, it appears that we are currently purchasing PAC below the current market price. We currently pay \$2,300 per ton for the product. The City of Decatur currently pays \$2,900 per ton for the product. The City of Bloomington pays \$2,840 per ton for the product. The City of East Moline received a quote for \$3,500 per ton for the product.

Based upon current/anticipated future market conditions and the outstanding service we are currently receiving from our powdered activated carbon vendor, I recommend that we extend our PAC contract with Arq Purification, LLC in accordance with the provisions of the above referenced contract.

Carbon

2026 - 0012

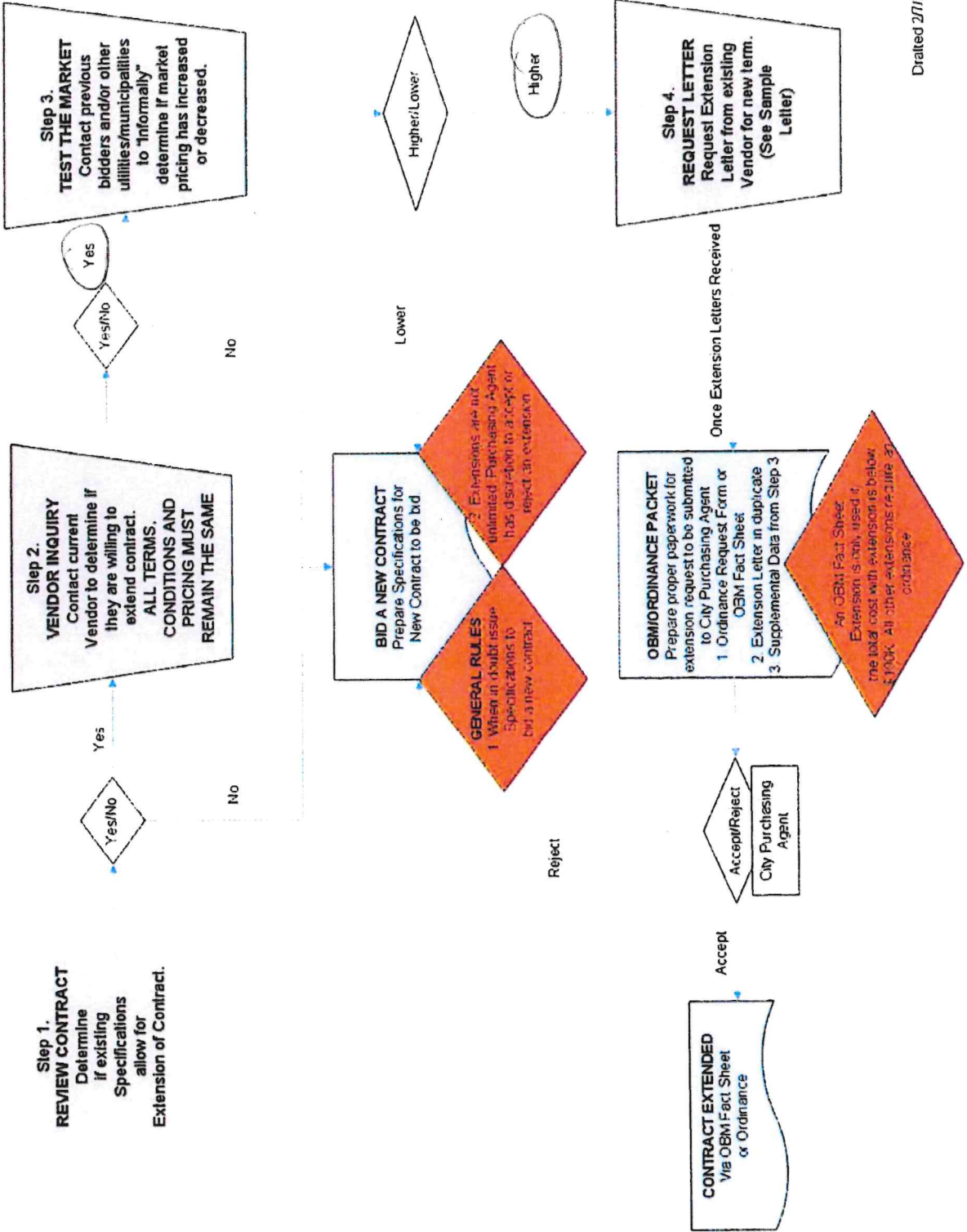
PROCEDURES FOR EXTENDING A BID CONTRACT

CWP contract
\$2700/ton

East Moline
\$3500/ton

Decatur
\$2900/ton

Bloomington
\$2840/ton



COPY

002-01-25

5082

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR CONTRACT EXTENSION AND ADDITIONAL FUNDING IN THE AMOUNT OF \$460,000.00 UNDER CONTRACT NO. UW24-23 - POWDERED ACTIVATED CARBON WITH ARQ PURIFICATIONS LLC F/K/A CARBPURE TECHNOLOGIES, LLC FOR A TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$920,000.00, FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 036-02-24 awarded Contract No. UW24-23 to CarbPure Technologies LLC for one year, in the total amount of \$460,000.00 for the purchase of powdered activated carbon for the water purification plant, and

WHEREAS, said contract provides for a yearly extension under the same terms if agreeable to both parties, and

WHEREAS, CarbPure Technologies LLC became Arq Purifications LLC, and

WHEREAS, the field personnel recently evaluated the market pricing on powdered activated carbon and determined that the Utility is currently purchasing powdered activated carbon for below the current market price, and

WHEREAS, it is in the City's best interest to extend the current contract for an additional one year, through February 2026, to accept the vendors' Letter Offer for Extension, a copy of which shall be on file with the City Clerk, and to authorize an additional \$460,000.00 payable under this contract, and

WHEREAS, this is the first extension of the contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby approves an additional expenditure in an amount not to exceed Four Hundred Sixty Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$460,000.00) for the purchase of powdered activated carbon under Contract No. UW24-23, and authorizes a one-year contract extension through February 2026 for the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and empowered to execute all necessary documents with regard to said funding increase and contract extension with Arq Purification LLC f/k/a CarbPure Technologies LLC on behalf of the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 3. The payment to Arq Purification LLC under Contract No. UW24-23 for the total maximum amount of Nine Hundred Twenty Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$920,000.00) from Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418 is hereby authorized, approved, and directed.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording with the City Clerk.

PASSED: Jan 7 2025 SIGNED: Jan 14 2025

RECORDED: [Signature] 2025 MAYOR

ATTEST: [Signature] Approved as to legal sufficiency. 2/11/24

Office of the Corporation Counsel/Date Requested by the Office of Public Utilities/Mayor Buscher

002-01-25

2024-512

COPY

DATE OF 1st READING: 12/17/24

CONTACT PERSON: Michelle Canisale

PHONE NUMBER: x-2626

OFFICE REQUESTING: Office of Public Utilities

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No [X] Yes [] If yes, explain justification - See attached document

FISCAL IMPACT: \$460,000.00

SUGGESTED TITLE: Accepting & authorize bid extension & additional funding / bid # & title / item(s) / vendor / dollar amount / for Office of Public Utilities

CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: Arq Purification LLC f/k/a CarbPure Technologies LLC VENDOR NO: VC0000005960

CONTRACT TERM: 1 yr. (31/25 - 2/28/26) Change in Scope Yes [] No [X]

CONTRACT AMOUNT: 460,000.00 (Original amount if change order) Change Order # Additional Amount

Method of Purchase (check one)

[] Low Bid [X] Other: Exten. & funding [] Exception: Code Provision: [] Low Bid Meeting Specs [] Low Evaluated Bid

Previous Ord #s: 036-07-24 Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No [] Yes [X] Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No [] Yes [X]

Accounting Information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

Table with columns: Fund, Agency, Org, Activity, Object, Amount. Includes REVENUE and EXPENDITURE sections.

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.) Flowchart, extension letter, previous ordinance

STAFF ANALYSIS

A 1 yr. contract extension and additional funding (\$460,000.00) under Contract No. UW24-23 - Powdered Activated Carbon with Arq Purifications LLC f/k/a CarbPure Technologies, LLC for a total amount of \$920,000.00. This is the contracts 1st extension.

FUNDS CHECK BY: Dakota Capranica

DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR: Doug Brown

CITY PURCHASING AGENT: Lesko, Mike

SIGN OFF: [Signature] Mayor's Signature

Lesko, Mike City Clerk

(Director of OBM)

The information supplied on this form is not confidential information.

2024-512

2026-001

COPY

Office of Public Utilities
ORDINANCE DISCUSSION SHEET



VENDOR/AWARD:

VENDOR NAME: Arq Purifications LLC (f/k/a CarbPure Technologies LLC)
CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$460,000.00 additional
TYPE OF AWARD: Extension & additional funding / Low Bid / UW24-23

PRIOR ORDINANCE INFORMATION:

Ord. 036-02-24 / Low Bid / CarbPure Technologies LLC / 1 yr. / \$460,000.00

INFORMATION:

Ordinance No. 036-02-24 accepted Contract UW24-23 in an amount not to exceed \$460,000.00 with CarbPure Technologies LLC ("CarbPure") for the purchase of powdered activated carbon. CarbPure has become Arq Purifications LLC.

This Ordinance extends the contract through February 28, 2026, for the additional cost of \$460,000.00 and increases the total amount payable under the said contract to \$920,000.00. All other contract terms remain the same, including the original prices quoted under the original contract.

CWLP inquired with another city that uses powdered activated carbon and found they are paying more per ton. It was determined that bidding out a new contract would most likely cost the Utility more; therefore, it is in the City's best interest to extend the current contract vs. rebidding.

Powdered activated carbon is used to control taste and odor and remove trace agricultural chemicals. Maximum removal is crucial for the City's drinking water. The annual usage of powdered activated carbon is approximately 200 tons. In the event of a large taste and odor event, an additional load of 20 tons of the high-premium product was added to the total bid for an additional cost of \$54,000.00.

Arq Purification formally known as Carbpure Technologies provided a competitive unit cost and had the most favorable product performance testing results at our capable feed rates for the original contract.

Via email to: kim.lucas@cwlp.com

October 25, 2024

Kim Lucas
City Water, Light and Power (LL1671200)
3100 Stevenson Drive
Springfield, IL 62703

RE: Powdered Activated Carbon Contract No. UW24-23 Extension Offer

Ms. Lucas,

The initial term of the City of Springfield ("City") contract number UW24-23 with Arq Purification, LLC ("Arq"), formally known as CarbPure Technologies, LLC, for the supply of Powdered Activated Carbon to the CWLP Water Purification Plant began on 03/01/2024 and is scheduled to terminate on 02/28/2025. Your current purchase prices for full truckload bulk deliveries are \$1560.00 per ton (\$0.78 per pound) for CarbPure L, \$2300.00 per ton (\$1.15 per pound) for CarbPure T, and \$2700.00 per ton (\$1.35 per pound) for CarbPure TRA powdered activated carbon products. Contract UW24-25 allows the contract to be extended under the same terms and conditions upon mutual agreement. Arq would like to exercise the opportunity to continue providing you with powdered activated carbon (PAC) for the next year from 03.01.2025 through 02.28.2026 at the same terms, conditions, and pricing.

This letter serves as our intent to extend our powdered activated carbon supply contract with the approval of the City and Arq through 02/28/2026 as discussed above. We greatly appreciate the business and partnership we have had with the City of Springfield from 03.01.2024 to the present and we look forward to coming to a mutual agreement with the City in continuing our PAC service to your utility.

Best regards,

Garrett Chandler
Garrett Chandler
Vice President of Sales

2024-512

2024-512

002-01-25

COPY

COPY

036-02-24

2024-001

5082

AN ORDINANCE ACCEPTING BIDS AND AUTHORIZING PROPOSAL UW24-23 - POWDERED ACTIVATED CARBON WITH CARBPURE TECHNOLOGIES, LLC IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$460,000.00, FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

WHEREAS, by the previous action, the Specifications Committee approved specifications for Proposal UW24-23 - Powdered Activated Carbon for the Office of Public Utilities, and

WHEREAS, as described in said specifications, an advertisement for bids for Proposal UW24-23 was placed, and

WHEREAS, CarbPure Technologies, LLC ("CarbPure") provided a competitive unit cost, had the most favorable product performance testing results at the capable feed rates, and was the lowest proposal, and

WHEREAS, CarbPure's base bid was \$406,000.00 and an additional \$54,000.00 amount is being added to the ordinance in case a large taste and odor event occurs and an additional quantity of chemicals is necessary, and

WHEREAS, the proposal documents and bid proposals are on file in the Office of the City Clerk and identified by Proposal Index No. UW24-23.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby approves and accepts the bid from CarbPure for Proposal UW24-23 - Powdered Activated Carbon in an amount not to exceed Four Hundred Sixty Thousand Hundred Dollars and No Cents (\$460,000.00) for the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and empowered to execute said proposal with CarbPure on behalf of the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 3. The payment to CarbPure for the total maximum amount of Four Hundred Sixty Thousand Hundred Dollars and No Cents (\$460,000.00) from Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418 is hereby authorized, approved, and directed.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording with the City Clerk.

PASSED: February 6, 2024 SIGNED: Feb. 7, 2024
RECORDED: February 7, 2024 Approved as to legal sufficiency: 25-1-1-24
Office of the Corporation Counsel/Date
Requested by the Office of Public Utilities/Mayor Buscher

2024-001

036-02-24

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

AGENDA NUMBER:
DATE OF 1ST READING: 01-16-24
ORDINANCE REQUEST NUMBER: #5082

DEPARTMENTAL INFORMATION

OFFICE REQUESTING: PUBLIC UTILITIES
STAFF MEMBER: MICHELLE CARLISLE

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: YES/NO If yes, list justification.

BUDGETARY/STAFFING INFORMATION

FISCAL IMPACT: \$460,000.00 BUDGETED: YES/NO NEW POSITION: YES/NO

STAFFING IMPACT: None.

TYPE OF ORDINANCE: Bid Contract UW24-23

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION: Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418

PRIOR ORDINANCE INFORMATION: Previous Contract: UW23-29, Ord. 001-01-23, Norrit Americas, Inc. 1 yr. \$418,000.00.

VENDOR/AWARD INFORMATION

CONTRACTOR NAME: CarbPure Technologies LLC CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$ 460,000.00
CONTRACT TERM: one year TYPE OF AWARD: Bid Contract Low Bid
CHANGE IN SCOPE: Y X N CHANGE ORDER # N/A ADDTL AMOUNT \$ 0

STAFF ANALYSIS: (This includes description of work, background on issue and the justification of why the ordinance was not low bid. If you need additional space, please continue on the back of this form.)

This Ordinance accepts Contract UW24-23 in an amount not to exceed \$460,000.00, with CarbPure Technologies LLC ("CarbPure"), for the purchase of powdered activated carbon. Powdered activated carbon is used for taste and odor control and removal of trace agricultural chemicals. Maximum removal is crucial for the City's drinking water. The contract will provide for 200 tons of powdered activated carbon. The price includes freight and unloading of the product.

There were seven bidders on this contract, none are local vendors. The vendors were evaluated based on past performance tests of their carbon products. CarbPure Technologies provided a competitive unit cost, had the most favorable product performance testing results at the capable feed rates, and was the lowest proposal.

An additional load of 20 tons of the high-premium product was added to the total bid for an additional cost of \$54,000.00 in the event of a large taste and odor event.

SIGN OFF: Mayor's Office OBM (When Applicable)

Rev. 6-21-96 The information supplied on this form is not confidential information.

2024-001

036-02-24

COPY

2026-001



Carbol North	Donau Carbon	Calgon Carbon Corp	Alias	CarbPure Tech.	Jacob	Carbon Activated
Marshall, TX	Dunnellon, FL	Moon Township, PA	New Orleans, LA	Littleton, CO	Columbus, OH	Complan, CA

Standard PAC	Estimated Quantity in tons	\$ 1,980.00	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,800.00	\$ 1,856.00	\$ 2,080.00	\$ 2,350.00
Standard PAC	Estimated Quantity in tons	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
Subtotal for Standard Product		\$198,000.00	\$160,000.00	\$180,000.00	\$185,600.00	\$208,000.00	\$235,000.00
Premium PAC	Estimated Quantity in tons	\$ 2,200.00	\$ 2,165.00	\$ 2,380.00	\$ 1,856.00	\$ 2,300.00	\$ 2,500.00
Premium PAC	Estimated Quantity in tons	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	50.00	100.00
Subtotal for Premium Product		\$220,000.00	\$218,500.00	\$238,000.00	\$185,600.00	\$115,000.00	\$254,000.00
Premium PAC	Estimated Quantity in tons	\$ 2,700.00					
Premium PAC	Estimated Quantity in tons	50.00					
Subtotal for Premium Product		\$ 135,000.00					
TOTAL BID		\$418,000.00	\$378,500.00	\$418,000.00	\$371,200.00	\$406,000.00	\$485,000.00

CONTRACT NAME: Powdered Activated Carbon
 CONTRACT NO: RFP UW24-23
 DEPARTMENT: Water Filtration
 DATE: December 19, 2023

2026-001

036-02-24

2024-001

RFP UW24-23
Powder Activated Carbon

16 of 24

November 14, 2023

036-02-24

COPY



CITY OF SPRINGFIELD
 OFFICE OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT
 PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
 300 S. SEVENTH STREET
 ROOM # 200 MCW
 SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62701-1681

Contact: Office of the Purchasing Agent
 Telephone: 217-789-2191

Date: November 14, 2023
 Fax: 217-789-2207

Request for Proposal Index No: RFP UW24-23
 Request for Proposal Name: Powder Activated Carbon
 Pre Bid Meeting: N/A
 Bid Security: N/A

Due Date 3 P.M. Central Time USA: Thursday, December 7, 2023

Sealed responses must be received in the Office of Budget and Management Purchasing Department, 300 S. Seventh Street, Room #210 MCW, Springfield, Illinois 62701-1681 and date and time stamped in no later than the date and time stated. All responses will be publicly opened and portions thereof read aloud at the above date and time. LATE RESPONSES WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.

All attached General Terms and Conditions and Drawings and Specifications are part of the Bid and will be incorporated into any Contract(s) entered into as a result of the Bid.

All responses to the Bid must be prepared as stated herein and properly signed. Address all correspondence and inquiries regarding this Request for Proposal to the Purchasing Agent.

Name of Vendor: CarbPure Technologies, LLC

Contact Name: Garrett Chandler, Vice President of Sales

Vendor Address: 8051 E. Maplewood Ave. Suite 210 Greenwood Village, Colorado 80111

Vendor E-Mail: Bid.Desk@CarbPure.com

Phone: 720-259-5931 Fax: 866-316-5553

COPY

COPY

2026-001

File Number 0801407-8

PRICE PAGE
POWDER ACTIVATED CARBON

Powdered activated carbon (PAC) shall be delivered DDP, Incoterms® 2020 to the Office of Public Utilities, Water Purification Plant, 3100 Stevenson Drive, Springfield, Illinois 62703 with freight and unloading included in the unit price.

The undersigned bidder proposes to furnish all labor, material, equipment and services to satisfactorily perform the above referenced contract for the consideration stated hereinafter as follows:

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Standard PAC, ≥ 500 Iodine No.	100	Tons	\$ 1,560.00/ton	\$ 156,000.00 ✓
Premium PAC, ≥ 800 Iodine No.	100	Tons	* \$ 2,300.00/ton	\$ 230,000.00 * <i>Cost is 15 Sp/ton w/ 50 tons</i>
800 Iodine alternate CarbPur TRA		**	\$ 2,700.00/ton	\$ 386,000.00 ** <i>Cost is 15 Sp/ton w/ 50 tons</i>
TOTAL BID				\$ 772,000.00

The Office of Public Utilities, with the approval of the City Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, reserves the right to accept what they believe to be the best proposal based on cost as well as performance of the product.

If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total, the unit price will prevail. Vendors need to submit a price for just a premium product in order to be considered for award of the contract. If the vendor desires to submit more than two products for consideration, they shall provide pricing information for the additional products in the space provided for Exceptions to Specifications.

Maximum time of delivery of the material, from the time of telephone request for shipments is 7 days. CarbPur's minimum time to deliver will be 7 Days. Telephone number and contact person who is to be notified for shipment request: 460,000
Company: CarbPur Technologies, LLC

Telephone #: 720-259-5931

Contact Person: Garrett Chandler, Vice President of Sales

The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities to meet the needs of the City.

Exceptions to Specifications:

The specifications requested the inclusion of CarbPur's OSHA 300 Logs and DOT accident register for the past 3 years with our bid. Because CarbPur does not have any employees, CarbPur is not required to and does not maintain OSHA 300 logs. Further, CarbPur is not a motor carrier and is not covered by DOT regulations, and, therefore, is not required to and does not maintain a DOT accident register. CarbPur utilizes a number of motor carriers to deliver its activated carbon and can, if awarded, provide their DOT accident registers upon request.

2026-001

20 of 24

November 14, 2023
036-02-24



To all to whom these Presents Shall Come, Greeting:

I, Alexi Giannoulas, Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that I am the keeper of the records of the Department of Business Services. I certify that CARBURE TECHNOLOGIES, LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY HAVING OBTAINED ADMISSION TO TRANSACT BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS ON OCTOBER 08, 2019, APPEARS TO HAVE COMPLIED WITH ALL PROVISIONS OF THE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACT OF THIS STATE, AND AS OF THIS DATE IS IN GOOD STANDING AS A FOREIGN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ADMITTED TO TRANSACT BUSINESS IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.

In Testimony Whereof, I hereto set

my hand and cause to be affixed the Great Seal of the State of Illinois, this 21ST day of NOVEMBER A.D. 2023



Authentication #: 232503358 verifiable until 11/21/2024
Authenticate at: <https://www.ilscs.gov>

Alexi Giannoulas
SECRETARY OF STATE

2024-001

036-02-24

COPY

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

DATE OF 1st READING: 01-06-26

OFFICE REQUESTING: Office of Public Utilities

CONTACT PERSON: Michelle Carlisle

PHONE NUMBER: x-2626

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No [x] Yes [] If yes, explain justification - See attached document

FISCAL IMPACT: \$460,000.00

SUGGESTED TITLE: Accepting & authorize bid extension & additional funding / bid # & title / item(s) / vendor / dollar amount / for Office of Public Utilities

CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: Arq Purification LLC f/k/a CarbPure Technologies LLC VENDOR NO: VC0000005960

CONTRACT TERM: 1 yr. (3/1/26 - 2/28/27) Change in Scope Yes [] No [x]

CONTRACT AMOUNT: 920,000.00 (Original amount if change order) Change Order # - Additional Amount 460,000.00

Method of Purchase (check one)

- Low Bid []
Low Bid Meeting Specs []
Low Evaluated Bid []
Other: Exten. & funding [x]
Exception: []
Code Provision: []

Previous Ord #'s 036-02-24, 002-01-2025

Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No [] Yes [x]
Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No [] Yes []

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

Table with 6 columns: Fund, Agency, Org, Activity, Object, Amount. Rows 1-4 are empty.

Table with 6 columns: Fund, Agency, Org, Activity, Object, Amount. Row 1 contains: 101, 100, BB, 5180, 1418, 460,000.00. Rows 2-4 are empty.

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.)
Flowchart, extension letter, previous ordinance

STAFF ANALYSIS

A 1 yr, contract extension and additional funding (\$460,000.00) under Contract No. UW24-23 – Powdered Activated Carbon with Arq Purifications LLC f/k/a Carbpure Technologies, LLC for a total amount of \$1,380,000.00, This is the contracts 2nd extension,

FUNDS CHECK BY: Kerfoot, Benjamin R. Digitally signed by Kerfoot, Benjamin R. Date: 2025.12.11 12:17:38 -06'00'

Date: _____

DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR: Doug Brown Digitally signed by Doug Brown Date: 2025.12.11 10:52:21 -06'00'

Date: _____

CITY PURCHASING AGENT: [Signature]

Date: 12-11-2025

SIGN OFF: _____ (Mayor's Signature) GEM

[Signature] (Director of OBM)

2025-001

AUTHORIZING AN ADDITIONAL ONE-YEAR CONTRACT EXTENSION AND ADDITIONAL FUNDING IN THE AMOUNT OF \$338,000.00 UNDER PROPOSAL UW25-42 – LIQUID CHLORINE WITH JCI JONES CHEMICALS, INC. FOR A TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$676,000.00 FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 031-01-25 awarded Proposal No. UW25-42 to JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc. ("JCI Jones") for one year, in the total amount of \$338,000.00 for the purchase of liquid chlorine for the Water Purification Plant, and

WHEREAS, said contract provides for a yearly extension under the same terms if agreeable to both parties, and

WHEREAS, the field personnel recently evaluated the market pricing on liquid chlorine and determined that the Utility is currently purchasing liquid chlorine for below the current market price, and

WHEREAS, it is in the City's best interest to extend the current contract for an additional one-year, through February 2027, to accept the vendors' Letter Offer for Extension, a copy of which shall be on file with the City Clerk, and to authorize an additional \$338,000.00 payable under this contract,

WHEREAS, this is the contract's first extension.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby approves an additional expenditure in an amount not to exceed Three Hundred Thirty-Eight Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$338,000.00) for the purchase of liquid chlorine under Proposal No. UW25-42 and authorizes a one-year contract extension through February 2027 for the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and empowered to execute all necessary documents with regard to said funding increase and contract extension with JCI Jones on behalf of the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 3. The payment to JCI Jones under Proposal No. UW25-42 for the total maximum amount of Six Hundred Seventy-Six Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$676,000.00) from Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418 is hereby authorized, approved, and directed.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording with the City Clerk.

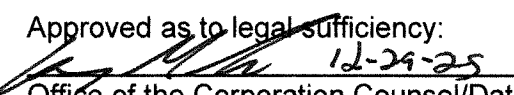
PASSED: _____, 2026

SIGNED: _____, 2026

RECORDED: _____, 2026

MAYOR

ATTEST: _____

Approved as to legal sufficiency:  12-29-25
Office of the Corporation Counsel/Date

Requested by the Office of Public Utilities/Mayor Buscher

**Office of Public Utilities
ORDINANCE DISCUSSION SHEET**

VENDOR/AWARD:

CONTRACTOR NAME: JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc.
CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$338,000.00
TYPE OF AWARD: Contract Extension & Additional funding / UW25-42

PRIOR ORDINANCE INFORMATION:

Ord. 031-01-25, UW25-42, JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc., low bid, 1 yr. \$338,000.00

INFORMATION:

Ordinance No. 031-01-25 accepted Proposal No. UW25-42 in an amount not to exceed \$338,000.00 with JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc. for the purchase of liquid chlorine for a 1-year timeframe.

CWLP inquired with cities that use liquid chlorine and found they are paying more per ton. It was determined that bidding out a new contract would most likely cost the Utility more; therefore, it is in the City's best interest to extend the current contract vs. rebidding.

Liquid chlorine is used as a disinfectant in drinking water. The Utility requires approximately 200 tons per year. The chemical is delivered in one-ton cylinders.

The original proposal had four (4) bidders, none of whom were local vendors. JCI submitted the lowest bid.

October 29, 2025

City of Springfield, Illinois
800 East Monroe St, Mun. Cent, 4th Floor
Springfield, IL 62757
Attn: Kim Lucas

Re: Chlorine Contract Extension RFP UW25-42

JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc. is pleased to be able to offer an extension for our Chlorine contract RFP UW25-42. All pricing, terms & conditions would remain the same. Contract effective dates are as follows: 3/1/26 - 2/28/27.

Price: \$1,690.00/ton container
 No deposits

We sincerely appreciate the opportunity to offer to extend this contract for your chemical requirements and look forward to working with you on this.

Sierra McElfresh
Office Manager
JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc
Beech Grove, IN 46107
317-787-8382 x 620
smcelfresh@jcichem.com

2020-002

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

Water Purification Plant

To: FILE

From: Kim Lucas

Date: November 24, 2025

**Subject: JCI Jones Liquid Chlorine Contract No. UW25-42
Contract Extension**



Based on my informal evaluation of the liquid chlorine market, it appears that we are currently purchasing chlorine below the current market price. We currently pay \$1,690 per ton for the product. The City of Bloomington pays \$1,830 per ton for the product. The City of East Moline received a quote for \$1,778 per ton for the product.

I recommend that we extend our Liquid Chlorine contract with JCI Jones in accordance with the provisions of the above referenced contract.

Chlorine - DCI Jones

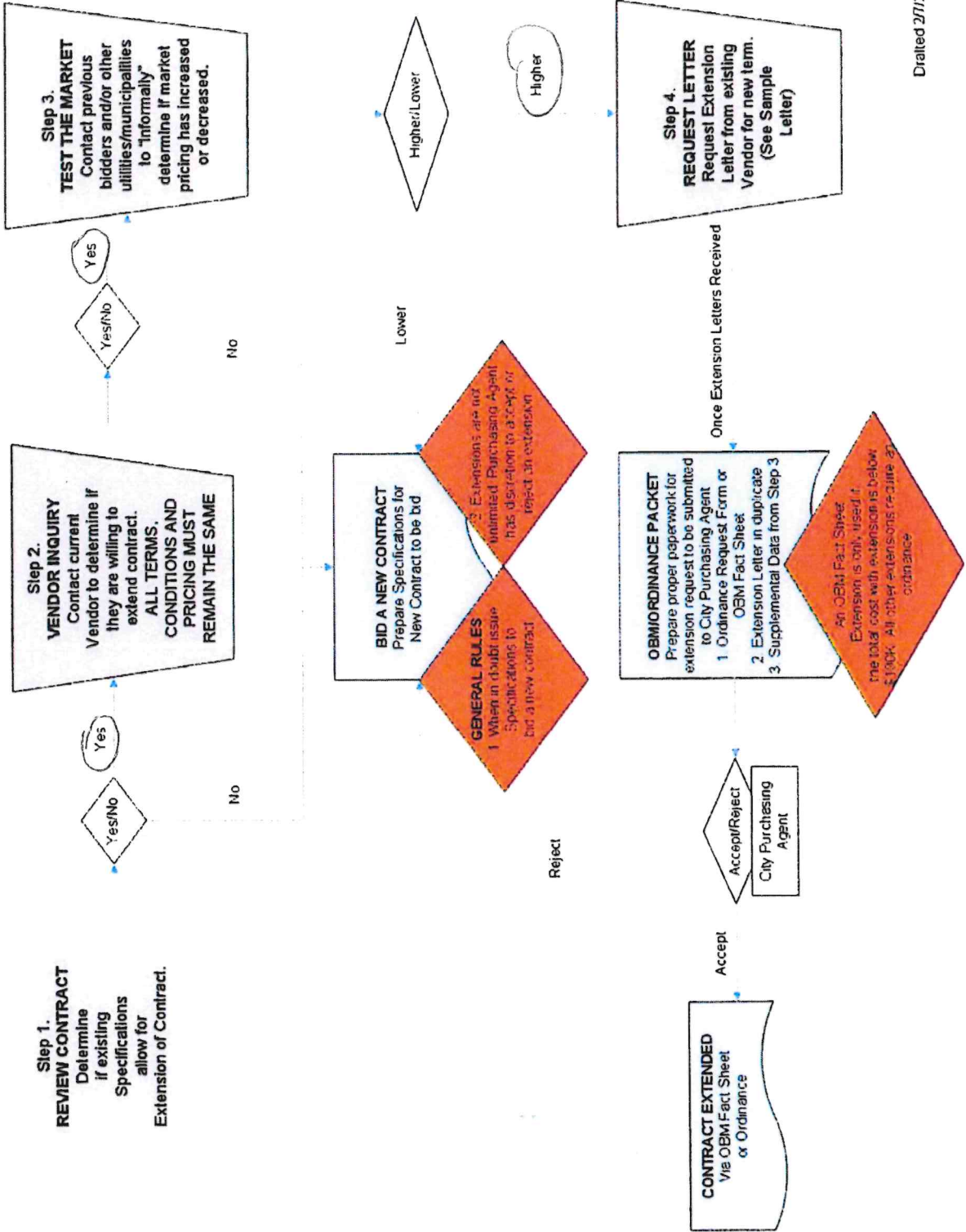
2026-002

PROCEDURES FOR EXTENDING A BID CONTRACT

CWLP current
\$1690/ton

Bloomington
\$1830/ton

East Moline
\$1778/ton



COPY

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET
DATE OF 1st READING: 01-07-25
CONTACT PERSON: Michelle Carlisle
PHONE NUMBER: X-2626
OFFICE REQUESTING: Office of Public Utilities
EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No Yes If yes, explain justification - See attached document

031-01-25
5083

AN ORDINANCE ACCEPTING BIDS AND AUTHORIZING PROPOSAL UW25-42 - LIQUID CHLORINE WITH JCI JONES CHEMICALS, INC. IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$338,000.00 FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

WHEREAS, by the previous action, the Specifications Committee approved specifications for Proposal UW25-42 - Liquid Chlorine for the Office of Public Utilities, and

WHEREAS, as described in said specifications, an advertisement for bids for Proposal UW25-42 was placed, and

WHEREAS, JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc. ("JCI Jones") submitted the lowest bid, and

WHEREAS, the proposal documents and bid proposals are on file in the Office of the City Clerk and identified by Proposal No. UW25-42.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby approves and accepts the bid from JCI Jones for Proposal UW25-42 - Liquid Chlorine in an amount not to exceed Three Hundred Thirty-Eight Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$338,000.00) for the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and empowered to execute said Proposal with JCI Jones on behalf of the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 3. The payment to JCI Jones for the total maximum amount of Three Hundred Thirty-Eight Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$338,000.00) from Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418 is hereby authorized, approved, and directed.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording with the City Clerk.

PASSED: [Signature] 2025 SIGNED: [Signature] 2025
RECORDED: [Signature] 2025
ATTEST: [Signature] 1/13/25
Approved as to legal sufficiency
Office of the Corporation Counsel/Date
Requested by the Office of Public Utilities/Mayor Buscher

031-01-25

2025-001

FISCAL IMPACT: \$338,000.00
SUGGESTED TITLE: Accepting & authorize bid / bid # & title / item(s) / vendor / dollar amount / for Office of Public Utilities
CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc. VENDOR NO.: VC0000005827
CONTRACT TERM: 1 yr. Change in Scope Yes No
CONTRACT AMOUNT: see above Change Order # _____ Additional Amount _____
(Original amount / change order)

Method of Purchase (check one)
 Low Bid
 Other:
 Low Bid Meeting Specs
 Exception:
 Low Evaluated Bid
Code Provision:
Previous Ord #s: 015-01-24
Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No Yes
Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No Yes

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

REVENUE

Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount
1	101	100	BB	5180	338,000.00
2					
3					
4					

EXPENDITURE

Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount
1	101	100	BB	5180	338,000.00
2					
3					
4					

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.)
Bid tab

STAFF ANALYSIS
Annual contract - to purchase liquid chlorine for the Water Dept.

FUNDS CHECK BY: Carvnaugh, Rachel H. Date: 2025.12.04 15:46:13 -0500
DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR: Doug Brown Date: 2025.12.04 15:46:13 -0500
CITY PURCHASING AGENT: Lesko, Mike Date: 2025.12.04 15:46:13 -0500

SIGN OFF: _____ (Mayor's Signature)
Meizger, Ramona M. (Director of O&M)
Date: 2025.12.10 11:50:45 -0500

2025-001

031-01-25

COPY

2026-002

COPY

Office of Public Utilities
ORDINANCE DISCUSSION SHEET

VENDOR/AWARD:

CONTRACTOR NAME: JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc.
CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$338,000.00
TYPE OF AWARD: Low Bid / UW25-42



Univar Kent, WA
PVS DX, Inc. Festus, MO
Brenntag Bartonville, IL
JCI Jones Sarasota, FL
Alexander Chemical La Porte, IN

LIQUID CHLORINE cost per ton	Estimated Quantity in tons	Container Deposit	Superfund Tax	Delivery Charges	TOTAL BID
\$1,784.00	200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$356,800.00
\$1,690.00	200.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$338,000.00
\$1,742.00	200.00	\$16,500.00	\$86.40	\$0.00	\$364,986.40
\$2,119.00	No Bid	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$423,800.00

Contract Length Pricing: Firm
Firm
Firm
Firm

PRIOR ORDINANCE INFORMATION:

Most recent: Ord. 015-01-24, UW24-24, JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc., 1 yr. (Mar. 1, 2024 – Feb. 28, 2025), 200 tons per year average, \$359,000.00, Low bid.

INFORMATION:

This is a standard, recurring ordinance for the purchase of liquid chlorine for the Water Division. This Ordinance accepts Contract UW25-42 in an amount not to exceed \$338,000.00 with JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc. ("JCI Jones") to purchase liquid chlorine for the Water Purification Plant. Liquid chlorine is used as a disinfectant in drinking water. The Utility requires approximately 200 tons per year. The chemical is delivered in one-ton cylinders. This proposal had four (4) bidders, none of whom were local vendors. JCI submitted the lowest bid.

CONTRACT NAME: Liquid Chlorine
CONTRACT NO: RFP UW25-42
DEPARTMENT: Water Filtration
DATE: December 11, 2024

2025-001

031-01-25

2025-001

COPY

031-01-25

2026-002

COPY



CITY OF SPRINGFIELD
OFFICE OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
300 S. SEVENTH STREET
ROOM # 200 MCW
SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62701-1681

Contact: Office of the Purchasing Agent
Telephone: 217-789-2191

Date: November 5, 2024
Fax: 217-789-2207

Request for Proposal Index No: RFP UW25-42
Request for Proposal Name: Liquid Chlorine
Pre Bid Meeting: N/A
Bid Security: N/A

Due Date 3 P.M. Central Time USA: Thursday, December 5, 2024

Sealed responses must be received in the Office of Budget and Management Purchasing Department, 300 S. Seventh Street, Room #210 MCW, Springfield, Illinois 62701-1681 and date and time stamped in no later than the date and time stated. All responses will be publicly opened and portions thereof read aloud at the above date and time. LATE RESPONSES WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.

All attached General Terms and Conditions and Drawings and Specifications are part of the Bid and will be incorporated into any Contract(s) entered into as a result of the Bid.

All responses to the Bid must be prepared as stated herein and properly signed. Address all correspondence and inquiries regarding this Request for Proposal to the Purchasing Agent.

Name of Vendor: JCI Jones Chemicals, Inc.
Contact Name: Sierra Close
Vendor Address: 600 Bethel Avenue, Beech Grove IN 46107
Vendor E-Mail: beechgrove@jicichem.com
Phone: (317)787-8382 Fax: (317)787-8384

RFP UW25-42
Liquid Chlorine

14 of 22

November 5, 2024

2025-001

031-01-25

PRICE PAGE
LIQUID CHLORINE

The bidder agrees to furnish chlorine in one-ton containers D.D.P. Incoterms 2020, chlorine rack, Water Purification Plant, 3100 Stevenson Drive, Springfield, Illinois 62703.

The undersigned bidder proposes to furnish all labor, material, equipment and services to satisfactorily perform the above referenced contract for the consideration stated hereinafter as follows:

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Liquid Chlorine	200	Tons	\$ 1,690.00	\$ 338,000.00
*Container Deposit	22	Each	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
Superfund Tax	16	Deliveries	\$ N/A	\$ N/A
Delivery Charges	16	Deliveries	\$ N/A	\$ N/A

GRAND TOTAL \$ 338,000.00

* Container Deposit will not be considered in the bid evaluations for low bidder.

- If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total, the unit price will prevail.
- Maximum time of delivery of the material, from the time of telephone request for shipments is 5-7 days.
- Telephone number and contact person who is to be notified for shipment request: Telephone #: (317)787-8382 Email orders to beechgrove@jicichem.com

Contact Person: Sierra Close

- The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities to meet the needs of the City.
- Exceptions to these specifications should be listed below.
N/A

RFP UW25-42
Liquid Chlorine

18 of 22

November 05, 2024

2025-001

031-01-25

COPY

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

DATE OF 1st READING: 01-06-26

OFFICE REQUESTING: Office of Public Utilities

CONTACT PERSON: Michelle Carlisle

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No [x] Yes [] If yes, explain justification - See attached document

PHONE NUMBER: x-2626

FISCAL IMPACT: \$338,000.00

SUGGESTED TITLE: Authorize contract extension & additional funding / bid # & title / item(s) / vendor / dollar amount / for Office of Public Utilities

CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: JCI Jones Chemical, Inc. VENDOR NO: VC0000005827

CONTRACT TERM: 1 yr. Change in Scope Yes [] No [x]

CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$338,000.00 (Original amount if change order) Change Order # - Additional Amount 338,000.00

Method of Purchase (check one)

Previous Ord #'s 031-01-25

- [x] Low Bid [] Other: [] Low Bid Meeting Specs [] Exception: [] Low Evaluated Bid Code Provision:

Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No [] Yes [x] Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No [] Yes [x]

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

Table with 6 columns: Fund, Agency, Org, Activity, Object, Amount. Row 1: 1, 101, 100, BB, 5180, 1418, 338,000.00

Table with 6 columns: Fund, Agency, Org, Activity, Object, Amount. Row 1: 1, 101, 100, BB, 5180, 1418, 338,000.00

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.) Bid tab

STAFF ANALYSIS

A 1 yr, contract extension and additional funding (\$338,000.00) under Contract No. UW25-42 - liquid chlorine with JCI Jones Chemical, Inc. for a total amount of \$676,000.00. This is the contracts 1st extension.

FUNDS CHECK BY: Kerfoot, Benjamin R. Digitally signed by Kerfoot, Benjamin R. Date: 2025.12.11 12:19:26 -0600

Date: _____

DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR: Doug Brown Digitally signed by Doug Brown Date: 2025.12.11 10:53:33 -0600

Date: _____

CITY PURCHASING AGENT: [Signature]

Date: 12-11-2025

SIGN OFF: _____ (Mayor's Signature) [Signature]

[Signature] (Director of OBM)

2026-002

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING AN ADDITIONAL ONE-YEAR CONTRACT EXTENSION AND ADDITIONAL FUNDING IN THE AMOUNT OF \$166,500.00 UNDER CONTRACT NO. UW22-11-67 – CARBON DIOXIDE WITH LINDE, INC. FOR A TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$832,500.00 FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 016-01-22 awarded Contract No. UW22-11-67 to Linde, Inc. for one year, in the total amount of \$166,500.00 for the purchase of carbon dioxide for the water purification plant, and

WHEREAS, said contract provides for a yearly extension under the same terms if agreeable to both parties, and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 504-12-22 authorized a one-year extension in the amount of \$166,500.00 through February 2024, and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 016-01-24 authorized a second one-year extension in the amount of \$166,500.00 through February 2025, and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 003-01-25 authorized a third one-year extension in the amount of \$166,500.00 through February 2026, and

WHEREAS, the field personnel recently evaluated the market pricing on carbon dioxide and determined that the Utility is currently purchasing carbon dioxide for significantly below the current market price, and

WHEREAS, it is in the City's best interest to extend the current contract for an additional one-year, through February 2027, to accept the vendors' Letter Offer for Extension, a copy of which shall be on file with the City Clerk, and to authorize an additional \$166,500.00 payable under this contract, and

WHEREAS, this is the contract's fourth extension.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby approves an additional expenditure in an amount not to exceed One Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand Five Hundred Dollars and No Cents (\$166,500.00) for the purchase of carbon dioxide under Contract No. UW22-11-67, and authorizes a one-year contract extension through February 2027 for the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and empowered to execute all necessary documents with regard to said funding increase and contract extension with Linde, Inc. on behalf of the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 3. The payment to Linde under Contract No. UW22-11-67 for the total maximum amount of Eight Hundred Thirty-Two Thousand Five Hundred Dollars and No Cents (\$832,500.00) from Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418 is hereby authorized, approved, and directed.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording with the City Clerk.

PASSED: _____, 2026

SIGNED: _____, 2026

RECORDED: _____, 2026

MAYOR

ATTEST: _____

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

Office of the Corporation Counsel/Date

Requested by the Office of Public Utilities/Mayor Buscher

**Office of Public Utilities
ORDINANCE DISCUSSION SHEET**

VENDOR/AWARD:

VENDOR NAME: Linde, Inc.
CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$166,500.00
TYPE OF AWARD: Contract Extension & Additional Funding
Originally - Low Bid / UW22-11-67

PRIOR ORDINANCE INFORMATION:

Ord. 016-01-22 / Low Bid / Linde, Inc. / 1 yr. – to 2/28/23 / \$166,500.00
Ord. 504-12-22 / Extension and additional funding / 1 yr. – to 2/29/24 / \$166,500.00
Ord. 016-01-24 / Extension and additional funding / 1 yr. – to 2/28/25 / \$166,500.00
Ord. 003-01-25 / Extension and additional funding / 1 yr. – to 2/28/26 / \$166,500.00

INFORMATION:

This is a standard contract extension and funding increase ordinance for purchasing carbon dioxide. It authorizes a contract extension and additional funding not to exceed \$166,500.00 with Linde, Inc.

Ordinance No. 016-01-22 awarded Contract UW22-11-67 to Linde, Inc. for purchasing carbon dioxide for the water purification plant in the total amount of \$166,500.00 for a one-year term. The contract allowed for additional one-year extensions, if mutually agreed to, at the cost of \$166,500.00 each. Ordinance No. 504-12-22, Ordinance No. 016-01-24, and Ordinance No. 003-01-25 each authorized an extension of the contract by one additional year each for the additional cost of \$166,500.00 each.

This Ordinance extends the contract through February 28, 2027, for the additional cost of \$166,500.00 and increases the total amount payable under the said contract to \$832,500.00. All other contract terms remain the same, including the original prices quoted in 2022.

CWLP made inquiries with other cities that use carbon dioxide and found they are paying significantly more per ton. It was determined that bidding out a new contract would most likely cost the Utility more; therefore, it is in the City's best interest to extend the current contract vs. rebidding.

Carbon Dioxide is used to remove the excess alkalinity from lime-softened water, a standard requirement for regulating the stability of water softened by lime. Sufficient carbon dioxide is required to treat potable water to provide continuous recarbonation. Annual usage will be approximately 900 tons. Linde, Inc. was the low bidder for the original contract.

Linde, Inc. is not a local vendor.

2025-003

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

Water Purification Plant



To: FILE

From: Kim Lucas

Date: November 24, 2025

**Subject: Linde
Carbon Dioxide Contract No. UW22-11-67
Contract Extension**

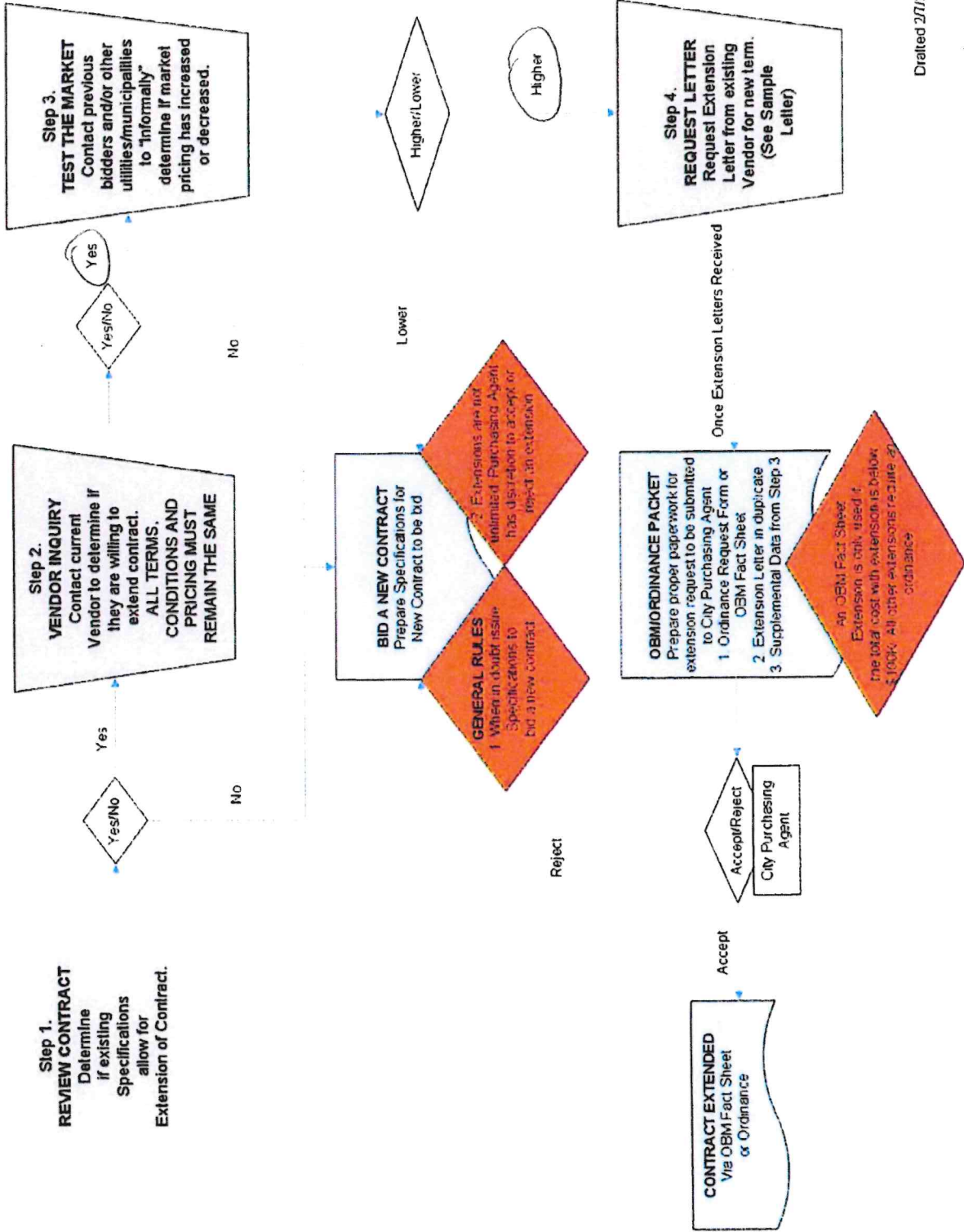
Based on my informal evaluation of the carbon dioxide market, it appears that we are currently purchasing carbon dioxide below the current market price. We currently pay \$185 per ton for the carbon dioxide product. The City of Decatur pays \$375 per ton for the product. The City of Aurora pays \$260 per ton for the product.

Based upon current/anticipated future market conditions and the outstanding service we are currently receiving from our carbon dioxide vendor, I recommend that we extend our carbon dioxide contract with Linde. In accordance with the provisions of the above referenced contract.

Carbon Dioxide - Linde (current vendor)

2026-003

PROCEDURES FOR EXTENDING A BID CONTRACT



CWLP contract
\$ 145 / ton

Decatur
\$ 374 / ton

Aurora
\$ 260 / ton



November 6, 2025

Ms. Kim Lucas
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD
Office of Budget & Management
Purchasing Department
300 South Seventh Street / Room #200 MCW
Springfield, IL 62701

**RE: CONTRACT INDEX NO. UW22-11-67
CARBON DIOXIDE**

Dear Kim:

By mutual consent of both the City of Springfield and Linde Inc., the termination date of the above referenced agreement for supplying Liquid Carbon Dioxide will be extended until February 28, 2027. Pricing will remain firm at the price of \$185/ton for the new contract period March 1, 2026 through February 28, 2027.

Linde will follow the guidelines of the Compressed Gas Association CGA M-1, 2013; 13.1.2 for systems inspections. Buyer shall be responsible for all costs associated with such work. Billing will be based on the Price Schedule for Supply System Service in effect at the time of the work (current schedule attached).

The existing terms and conditions that were agreed upon between the City of Springfield and Linde which are in effect now will be extended to cover the new supply period of March 1, 2026 through February 28, 2027. This letter in conjunction with the above referenced Agreement will serve as an amendment to that agreement.

Our proposal is valid for sixty (60) days and is subject to the above referenced terms and conditions. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me on (630) 320-4231.

Sincerely,

LINDE INC.

Kimberley E. Howard
Account Manager

AGREED AND ACCEPTED THIS ___ DAY OF _____, 2025

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, IL

Signature: _____

Name: _____ *GEM*

Title: _____

Date: _____

LINDE INC.

Signature: *Diane M. McAvoy*

Name: Diane M. McAvoy

Title: Sr. Account Manager

Date: December 3, 2025

2024-01-25

5068

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING AN ADDITIONAL ONE-YEAR CONTRACT EXTENSION AND ADDITIONAL FUNDING IN THE AMOUNT OF \$166,500.00 UNDER CONTRACT NO. UW22-11-67 - CARBON DIOXIDE WITH LINDE, INC. FOR A TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$666,000.00 FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 016-01-22 awarded Contract No. UW22-11-67 to Linde, Inc. for one year, in the total amount of \$166,500.00 for the purchase of carbon dioxide for the water purification plant, and

WHEREAS, said contract provides for a yearly extension under the same terms if agreeable to both parties, and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 504-12-22 authorized a one-year extension in the amount of \$166,500.00 through February 2024, and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 016-01-24 authorized a second one-year extension in the amount of \$166,500.00 through February 2025, and

WHEREAS, the field personnel recently evaluated the market pricing on carbon dioxide and determined that the Utility is currently purchasing carbon dioxide for significantly below the current market price, and

WHEREAS, it is in the City's best interest to extend the current contract for an additional one-year, through February 2026, to accept the vendors' Letter Offer for Extension, a copy of which shall be on file with the City Clerk, and to authorize an additional \$166,500.00 payable under this contract, and

WHEREAS, this is the contract's third extension.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby approves an additional expenditure in an amount not to exceed One Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand Five Hundred Dollars and No Cents (\$166,500.00) for the purchase of carbon dioxide under Contract No. UW22-11-67, and authorizes a one-year contract extension through February 2026 for the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and empowered to execute all necessary documents with regard to said funding increase and contract extension with Linde, Inc. on behalf of the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 3. The payment to Linde under Contract No. UW22-11-67 for the total maximum amount of Six Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$666,000.00) from Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418 is hereby authorized, approved, and directed

Section 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording with the City Clerk.

PASSED: [Signature] 2025 SIGNED: [Signature] 2025 RECORDED: [Signature] 2025 ATTEST: [Signature]

Approved as to legal sufficiency: [Signature] Office of the Corporation Counsel/Date

Requested by the Office of Public Utilities/Mayor Buscher

2024 518

003-01-25

COPY

COPY

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET DATE OF 1st READING: 12/17/24 CONTACT PERSON: Michelle Cantale PHONE NUMBER: x-2626 OFFICE REQUESTING: Office of Public Utilities EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No Yes If yes, explain justification - See attached document

FISCAL IMPACT: 166,500.00 SUGGESTED TITLE: Accepting & authorize bid / bid # & title / item(s) / vendor / dollar amount / for Office of Public Utilities CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: Linde, Inc. VENDOR NO: VC0000006990 CONTRACT TERM: 1 Yr. (3/1/25 - 2/28/26) Change in Scope Yes No Change Order # CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$499,500.00 (Original amount if change order) Additional Amount: \$166,500.00

Method of Purchase (check one) Low Bid Other: Exten. & funding Low Bid Meeting Specs Exception: Code Provision Low Evaluated Bid Previous Ord #s: 016-01-22, 504-12-22, 016-01-24 Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No Yes Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No Yes

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

Table with columns: Fund, Agency, Org, Activity, Object, Amount. Rows 1-4.

Table with columns: Fund, Agency, Org, Activity, Object, Amount. Rows 1-4.

Please list supporting documentation (i.e. contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.) Flow chart, Extension Letter, Memo, Previous ordinances

STAFF ANALYSIS

An Ordinance authorizing a third 1-yr extension and additional funding (\$166,500.00) for Contract No. UW22-11-67 - Carbon Dioxide with Linde, Inc. for a total amount not to exceed \$666,000.00.

FUNDS CHECK BY: Carvinaugh, Rachel H. Date: DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR: Doug Brown Date: CITY PURCHASING AGENT: Lesko, Mike Date:

SIGN OFF: [Signature] Lesko, Mike (Director or OBI)

The information supplied on this form is not confidential information

COPY



Office of Public Utilities
ORDINANCE DISCUSSION SHEET

VENDOR/AWARD:

VENDOR NAME: Linde, Inc.
CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$166,500.00
TYPE OF AWARD: Contract Extension & Additional Funding
Originally - Low Bid / UW22-11-67

PRIOR ORDINANCE INFORMATION:

Ord. 016-01-22 / Low Bid / Linde, Inc. / 1 yr. - to 2/28/23 / \$166,500.00
Ord. 504-12-22 / Extension and additional funding / 1 yr. - to 2/29/24 / \$166,500.00
Ord. 016-01-24 / Extension and additional funding / 1 yr. - to 2/28/25 / \$166,500.00

INFORMATION:

This is a standard contract extension and funding increase ordinance for purchasing carbon dioxide. It authorizes a contract extension and additional funding not to exceed \$166,500.00 with Linde, Inc.

Ordinance No. 016-01-22 awarded Contract UW22-11-67 to Linde, Inc. for purchasing carbon dioxide for the water purification plant in the total amount of \$166,500.00 for a one-year term. The contract allowed for additional one-year extensions, if mutually agreed to, at the cost of \$166,500.00 each. Ordinance No. 504-12-22 and Ordinance No. 016-01-24 both authorized an extension of the contract by one additional year each for the additional cost of \$166,500.00 each.

This Ordinance extends the contract through February 28, 2026, for the additional cost of \$166,500.00 and increases the total amount payable under the said contract to \$666,000.00. All other contract terms remain the same, including the original prices quoted in 2022.

CWLP made inquiries with other cities that use carbon dioxide and found they are paying significantly more per ton. It was determined that bidding out a new contract would most likely cost the Utility more; therefore, it is in the City's best interest to extend the current contract vs. rebidding.

Carbon Dioxide is used to remove the excess alkalinity from lime-softened water, a standard requirement for regulating the stability of water softened by lime. Sufficient carbon dioxide is required to treat potable water to provide continuous recarbonation. Annual usage will be approximately 900 tons. Linde, Inc. was the low bidder for the original contract.

Linde, Inc. is not a local vendor.

2024-513

003-01-25

COPY

November 12, 2024

Ms. Kim Lucas
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD
Office of Budget & Management
Purchasing Department
300 South Seventh Street / Room #200 MCW
Springfield, IL 62701

RE: CONTRACT INDEX NO. UW22-11-67
CARBON DIOXIDE

Dear Kim:

By mutual consent of both the City of Springfield and Linde Inc., the termination date of the above referenced agreement for supplying Liquid Carbon Dioxide will be extended until February 28, 2026. Pricing will remain firm at the price of \$185/ton for the new contract period March 1, 2025 through February 28, 2026.

Linde will follow the guidelines of the Compressed Gas Association CGA M-1, 2013; 13.1.2 for systems inspections. Buyer shall be responsible for all costs associated with such work. Billing will be based on the Price Schedule for Supply System Service in effect at the time of the work (current schedule attached).

The existing terms and conditions that were agreed upon between the City of Springfield and Linde which are in effect now will be extended to cover the new supply period of March 1, 2025 through February 28, 2026. This letter in conjunction with the above referenced Agreement will serve as an amendment to that agreement.

Our proposal is valid for thirty (30) days and is subject to the above referenced terms and conditions. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me on (630) 320-4166

Sincerely,

LINDE INC.

Diane M. McAvoy
Sr. Account Manager

AGREED AND ACCEPTED THIS 7 DAY OF Jan. 2024

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, IL

Signature: *[Handwritten Signature]*
Name: *[Handwritten Name]*
Title: *[Handwritten Title]*
Date: *[Handwritten Date]*

LINDE INC.

Signature: *[Handwritten Signature]*
Name: Diane M. McAvoy
Title: Sr. Account Manager
Date: November 14, 2024

003-01-25

COPY

2023-598

016-01-24

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

AGENDA NUMBER: 01-02-24
DATE OF 1ST READING: 01-02-24
ORDINANCE REQUEST NUMBER: 5068

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING AN ADDITIONAL ONE-YEAR CONTRACT EXTENSION AND ADDITIONAL FUNDING IN THE AMOUNT OF \$166,500.00 UNDER CONTRACT NO. UW22-11-67 - CARBON DIOXIDE WITH LINDE, INC. FOR A TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$499,500.00 FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

STAFF MEMBER: MICHELLE CARLISLE

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: YES/NO if yes, list justification.

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 016-01-22 awarded Contract No. UW22-11-67 to Linde, Inc. for one year, in the total amount of \$166,500.00 for the purchase of carbon dioxide for the water purification plant, and

WHEREAS, said contract provides for a yearly extension under the same terms if agreeable to both parties, and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 504-12-22 authorized a one-year extension in the amount of \$166,500.00 through February 2024, and

WHEREAS, the field personnel recently evaluated the market pricing on carbon dioxide and determined that the Utility is currently purchasing carbon dioxide for significantly below the current market price, and

WHEREAS, it is in the City's best interest to extend the current contract for an additional one-year, through February 2025, to accept the vendors' Letter Offer for Extension, a copy of which shall be on file with the City Clerk, and to authorize an additional \$166,500.00 payable under this contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby approves an additional expenditure in an amount not to exceed One Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand Five Hundred Dollars and No Cents (\$166,500.00) for the purchase of carbon dioxide under Contract No. UW22-11-67, and authorizes a one-year contract extension through February 2025 for the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and empowered to execute all necessary documents with regard to said funding increase and contract extension with Linde, Inc. on behalf of the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 3. The payment to Linde under Contract No. UW22-11-67 for the total maximum amount of Four Hundred Ninety-Nine Thousand Five Hundred Dollars and No Cents (\$499,500.00) from Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418 is hereby authorized, approved, and directed.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording with the City Clerk.

PASSED: January 16, 2024 SIGNED: Jan 19, 2024
RECORDED: January 19, 2024 MAYOR
ATTEST: [Signature]

Approved as to legal sufficiency:
[Signature]
Office of the Corporation Counsel/Date
Requested by the Office of Public Utilities/Mayor: Buscher

2023-598

016-01-24

COPY

DEPARTMENTAL INFORMATION

OFFICE REQUESTING: PUBLIC UTILITIES

BUDGETARY/STAFFING INFORMATION

FISCAL IMPACT: \$ 166,500.00

BUDGETED: YES/NO

NEW POSITION: YES/NO

STAFFING IMPACT: None.

TYPE OF ORDINANCE: Contract Extension & Additional Funding

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION: Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418

PRIOR ORDINANCE INFORMATION: Ordinance No. 016-01-22, Linde, Inc., Low Bid, 1 yr. at \$166,500.00; 1st extension: Ordinance 504-12-22, 1 yr. at \$166,500.00

VENDOR/AWARD INFORMATION

CONTRACTOR NAME: Linde, Inc.

CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$ 166,500.00

(Original Amount+(Change-Order) Bid Contract: Contract

CONTRACT TERM: 1 year until February 2025

TYPE OF AWARD: Extension & Additional Funding

CHANGE IN SCOPE: Y X N

CHANGE ORDER # N/A

ADDT'L AMOUNT \$ 166,500.00

STAFF ANALYSIS: (This includes description of work, background on issue and the justification of why the ordinance was not low bid. If you need additional space, please continue on the back of this form.)

This is a standard contract extension and funding increase ordinance to purchase carbon dioxide. This Ordinance authorizes a contract extension and additional funding not to exceed \$166,500.00 with Linde, Inc.

Ordinance No. 016-01-22 awarded Contract UW22-11-67 to Linde, Inc. for purchasing carbon dioxide for the water purification plant in the total amount of \$166,500.00 for a one-year term. The contract allowed for additional one-year extensions, if mutually agreed to, at the cost of \$166,500.00 each. Ordinance No. 504-12-22 authorized an extension of the contract through February 29, 2024, for the additional cost of \$166,500.00.

This Ordinance extends the contract through February 28, 2025, for the additional cost of \$166,500.00 and will increase the total amount payable under the said contract to \$499,500.00. All other contract terms remain the same, including the original prices quoted in 2022.

CWLP made inquiries with other cities that use carbon dioxide and found they are paying significantly more per ton. It was determined that bidding out a new contract would most likely cost the Utility more; therefore, it is in the City's best interest to extend the current contract vs. rebidding.

Carbon Dioxide is used to remove the excess alkalinity from the lime-softened water, a standard requirement for regulating the stability of water softened by lime. It is required to have suitable carbon dioxide to treat potable water to provide continuous recarbonation. Annual usage will be approximately 900 tons. Linde, Inc. was the low bidder for the original contract.

Linde, Inc. is not a local vendor.

SIGN OFF: [Signature] Mayor's Office (When Applicable) OB/M

Rev: 6-21-96

2023-598

The information supplied on this form is not confidential information.

016-01-24

COPY

making our world more productive.



October 27, 2023

Ms. Kim Lucas
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD
Office of Budget & Management
Purchasing Department
300 South Street / Room #200 MCW
Springfield, IL 62701

RE: CONTRACT INDEX NO. UW22-11-57
CARBON DIOXIDE

Dear Kim:

By mutual consent of both the City of Springfield and Linde Inc., the termination date of the above referenced agreement for supplying Liquid Carbon Dioxide will be extended until February 29, 2025. Pricing will remain firm at the price of \$185/ton for the new contract period March 1, 2024 through February 29, 2025.

Linde will follow the guidelines of the Compressed Gas Association CGA M-1, 2013; 13.1.2 for systems inspections. Buyer shall be responsible for all costs associated with such work. Billing will be based on the Price Schedule for Supply System Service in effect at the time of the work (current schedule attached).

The existing terms and conditions that were agreed upon between the City of Springfield and Linde, which are in effect now will be extended to cover the new supply period of March 1, 2024 through February 29, 2025. This letter in conjunction with the above referenced Agreement will serve as an amendment to that agreement.

Our proposal is valid for thirty (30) days and is subject to the above referenced terms and conditions. I hope that Linde can continue serve your industrial gas needs in the near future. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me on (630) 320-4166.

Sincerely,

LINDE INC.

Diane M. McAvoy
Diane M. McAvoy
Sr. Account Manager

AGREED AND ACCEPTED THIS 26th DAY OF 2023

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, IL
Signature: *Misty Buscher*
Name: Misty Buscher
Title: Spec
Date: Nov. 19, 2024

LINDE INC.
Signature: *Diane M. McAvoy*
Name: Diane M. McAvoy
Title: Sr. Account Manager
Date: October 27, 2023

COPY

2026 1203

2022-507

504-12-22

COPY

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

AGENDA NUMBER: 12-06-22
DATE OF 1ST READING: 12-06-22
ORDINANCE REQUEST NUMBER: 5068

DEPARTMENTAL INFORMATION

OFFICE REQUESTING: PUBLIC UTILITIES
STAFF MEMBER: MICHELLE CARLISLE

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: YES/NO If yes, list justification.

BUDGETARY/STAFFING INFORMATION

FISCAL IMPACT: \$ 166,500.00 BUDGETED: YES/NO NEW POSITION: YES/NO
STAFFING IMPACT: None.

TYPE OF ORDINANCE: Contract Extension & Additional Funding

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION: Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418

PRIOR ORDINANCE INFORMATION: Ordinance No. 016-01-22, Linde, Inc., Low Bid, 1 yr. at \$166,500.00

VENDOR/AWARD INFORMATION

CONTRACTOR NAME: Linde, Inc. CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$ 166,500.00
(Original Amount-if Change-Order) Bid Contract: Contract
CONTRACT TERM: 1 year until February 2024 TYPE OF AWARD: Extension & Additional Funding
CHANGE IN SCOPE: Y X N CHANGE ORDER # N/A ADD'L AMOUNT \$ 166,500.00

STAFF ANALYSIS: (This includes description of work, background on issue and the justification of why the ordinance was not low bid. If you need additional space, please continue on the back of this form.)

This is a standard contract extension and funding increase ordinance to purchase carbon dioxide. This Ordinance authorizes a contract extension and additional funding not to exceed \$166,500.00 with Linde, Inc.

Ordinance No. 016-01-22 awarded Contract UW22-11-67 to Linde, Inc. for purchasing carbon dioxide for the water purification plant in the total amount of \$166,500.00 for a one-year term. The contract allowed for additional one-year extensions, if mutually agreed to, at the cost of \$166,500.00 each. This Ordinance extends the contract through February 29, 2024, for the additional cost of \$166,500.00 and will increase the total amount payable under the said contract to \$333,000.00. All other contract terms remain the same, including the original prices quoted in 2022.

CWLP made inquiries with other cities that use carbon dioxide and found they are paying significantly more per ton. It was determined that bidding out a new contract would most likely cost the Utility more; therefore, it is in the City's best interest to extend the current contract vs. rebidding.

Carbon Dioxide is used to remove the excess alkalinity from the lime-softened water, a standard requirement for regulating the stability of water softened by lime. It is required to have suitable carbon dioxide to treat potable water to provide continuous recarbonation. Annual usage will be approximately 900 tons. Linde, Inc. was the low bidder for the original contract.

Linde, Inc. is not a local vendor.

SIGN OFF: Mayor's Office OBIM (When Applicable)

Rev: 6-21-96 The information supplied on this form is not confidential information.

2022-507

504-12-22

2022-507

COPY

504-12-22

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING A ONE-YEAR CONTRACT EXTENSION AND ADDITIONAL FUNDING IN THE AMOUNT OF \$166,500.00 UNDER CONTRACT NO. UW22-11-67 - CARBON DIOXIDE WITH LINDE, INC. FOR A TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$333,000.00, FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 016-01-22 awarded Contract No. UW22-11-67 to Linde, Inc. for one year, in the total amount of \$166,500.00 for the purchase of carbon dioxide for the water purification plant, and

WHEREAS, said contract provides for a yearly extension under the same terms it agreeable to both parties, and

WHEREAS, an evaluation of the market for pricing on carbon dioxide determined that the Utility is currently purchasing carbon dioxide for significantly below the current market price, and

WHEREAS, it is in the City's best interest to extend the current contract for one-year, through February 2024, to accept the vendors' Letter Offer for Extension, a copy of which shall be on file with the City Clerk, and to authorize an additional \$166,500.00 payable under the contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby approves an additional expenditure in an amount not to exceed One Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand Five Hundred Dollars and No Cents (\$166,500.00) for the purchase of carbon dioxide under Contract No. UW22-11-67, and authorizes a One-Year Contract Extension through February 2024 for the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and empowered to execute all necessary documents with regard to said funding increase and contract extension with Linde, Inc. on behalf of the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 3. The payment to Linde under Contract No. UW22-11-67 for the total maximum amount of Three Hundred Thirty-Three Thousand Three Hundred Dollars and No Cents (\$333,000.00) from Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418 is hereby authorized, approved, and directed.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording with the City Clerk.

PASSED: December 20, 2022 SIGNED: December 21, 2022
RECORDED: December 21, 2022 ATTEST: Mayor
Approved as to legal sufficiency:
Office of the Corporation Counsel/Date
Requested by the Office of Public Utilities/Mayor Langfelder

2022-507

504-12-22

2022-507

COPY

504-12-22

COPY

Meeting our water purification



INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

Water Purification Plant

To: FILE
From: Kim Lucas
Date: November 17, 2022
Subject: Linde
Carbon Dioxide Contract No. UW22-11-67
Contract Extension

Based on my informal evaluation of the carbon dioxide market, it appears that we are currently purchasing carbon dioxide below the current market price. We currently pay \$185 per ton for the carbon dioxide product. The City of Decatur just opened bids on 11/15/2022 and only had one vendor bid the product at \$400 per ton. The City of Aurora received bids from 2 vendors at \$230 and \$375 per ton.

Based upon current/anticipated future market conditions and the outstanding service we are currently receiving from our carbon dioxide vendor, I recommend that we extend our carbon dioxide contract with Linde. In accordance with the provisions of the above referenced contract.

November 1, 2022

Ms. Kim Lucas
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD
Office of Budget & Management
Purchasing Department
300 South Seventh Street / Room #200 MCW
Springfield, IL 62701

RE: CONTRACT INDEX NO. UW22-11-67
CARBON DIOXIDE

Dear Kim:

By mutual consent of both the City of Springfield and Linde Inc., the termination date of the above referenced agreement for supplying Liquid Carbon Dioxide will be extended until February 29, 2024. Pricing will remain firm at the price of \$185/ton for the new contract period March 1, 2023 through February 29, 2024.

Linde will follow the guidelines of the Compressed Gas Association CGA M-1, 2013; 13.1.2 for systems inspections. Buyer shall be responsible for all costs associated with such work. Billing will be based on the Price Schedule for Supply System Service. In effect at the time of the work (current schedule attached).

The existing terms and conditions that were agreed upon between the City of Springfield and Linde which are in effect now will be extended to cover the new supply period of March 1, 2023 through February 29, 2024. This letter in conjunction with the above referenced Agreement will serve as an amendment to that agreement.

Our proposal is valid for thirty (30) days and is subject to the above referenced terms and conditions. I hope that Linde can continue serve your industrial gas needs in the near future. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me on (630) 320-4166.

Sincerely,

LINDE INC.

Diane M. McAvoy
Diane M. McAvoy
Sr. Account Manager

AGREED AND ACCEPTED THIS ___ DAY OF _____, 2022

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, IL
Signature: *Kim Lucas*
Name: _____
Title: Sr. Account Manager
Date: November 17, 2022

LINDE INC.
Signature: *Diane M. McAvoy*
Name: Diane M. McAvoy
Title: Sr. Account Manager
Date: November 17, 2022

2022 - 507

504-12-22

2022-507

504-12-22

COPY

COPY

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

AGENDA NUMBER: 01-04-22
DATE OF 1ST READING: 5068
ORDINANCE REQUEST NUMBER: 5069

DEPARTMENTAL INFORMATION

OFFICE REQUESTING: PUBLIC UTILITIES STAFF MEMBER: MICHELLE CARLISLE

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: YES/NO If yes, list justification.

BUDGETARY/STAFFING INFORMATION

FISCAL IMPACT: \$ 166,500.00 BUDGETED: YES/NO NEW POSITION: YES/NO

STAFFING IMPACT: None.

TYPE OF ORDINANCE: Low bid

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION: Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418

CLAIM/CASE NUMBERS: (Not Applicable to the Office of Public Utilities)

PRIOR ORDINANCE INFORMATION: Prior contract: UW16-12-63, Ord. # 062-02-16, Praxair, (which became Linde, Inc.), \$76,050.00, for 1 yr., with numerous 1 yr. extensions (most recent: 485-12-20).

VENDOR/AWARD INFORMATION

CONTRACTOR NAME: Linde, Inc. CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$ 166,500.00
(Original Amount: # Change-Order)

CONTRACT TERM: 1 year until February 2023 TYPE OF AWARD: Low Bid

CHANGE IN SCOPE: Y X N CHANGE ORDER # N/A ADDTL AMOUNT \$ 0

STAFF ANALYSIS: (This includes description of work, background on issue and the justification of why the ordinance was not low bid. If you need additional space, please continue on the back of this form.)

This is a standard ordinance for the purchase of carbon dioxide.

This Ordinance accepts Contract UW22-11-67 in an amount not to exceed \$166,500.00, with Linde, Inc. ("Linde"), for carbon dioxide purchase and delivery. Carbon dioxide is used to remove the excess alkalinity from the lime softened water, which is a standard requirement for regulating the stability of water softened by the use of lime. It is required to have suitable carbon dioxide to treat potable water to provide continuous re-carbonation. Annual usage will be approximately 900 tons.

There were two bidders on this contract; neither were local bidders. Linde was the lowest bid.

SIGN OFF: [Signature] Mayor's Office OBM
(When Applicable)

Rev. 6-21-96 The information supplied on this form is not confidential information.

016-01-22

COPY

2023-0003

5088
CIB 01-20-

AN ORDINANCE ACCEPTING BIDS AND AUTHORIZING CONTRACT UW22-11-67 - CARBON DIOXIDE WITH LINDE, INC. IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$166,500.00, FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

WHEREAS, by the previous action, the Specifications Committee approved specifications for Contract UW22-11-67 - Carbon Dioxide, for the Office of Public Utilities, and

WHEREAS, as described in said specifications, an advertisement for bids for Contract UW22-11-67 was placed, and

WHEREAS, Linde, Inc. ("Linde") submitted the lowest bid, and

WHEREAS, the proposed contract documents and bid proposals are on file in the Office of the City Clerk and identified by Contract Index No. UW22-11-67.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby approves and accepts the bid from Linde for Contract UW22-11-67 - Carbon Dioxide in an amount not to exceed One Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand Five Hundred Dollars and No Cents (\$166,500.00) for the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and empowered to execute said Contract with Linde on behalf of the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 3. The payment to Linde for the total maximum amount of One Hundred Sixty-Six Thousand Five Hundred Dollars and No Cents (\$166,500.00) from Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418 is hereby authorized, approved, and directed.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording with the City Clerk.

PASSED: 1-18, 2022 SIGNED: [Signature] 2022

RECORDED: 1-21, 2022

ATTEST: [Signature] Approved as to legal sufficiency:

[Signature] Mayor
Office of the Corporation Counsel/Date
Requested by the Office of Public Utilities/Mayor Langfelder

016-01-22

COPY

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD
OFFICE OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
300 S. SEVENTH STREET
ROOM # 200 MCW
SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62701-1681
COMMODITIES



Date: November 9, 2021
Fax: 217-789-2207

Contact: Office of the Purchasing Agent
Telephone: 217-789-2191

Contract Index No: UW22-11-67
Contract Name: Carbon Dioxide
Pre Bid Meeting: N/A
Bid Security: N/A

Bid opening Due Date: 2:00 P.M. Central Time USA, Thursday, December 2, 2021

Sealed responses must be received in the Office of Budget and Management, 300 S. Seventh Street, Room #210 MCW, Springfield, Illinois 62701-1681 and date and time stamped in no later than the date and time stated. All responses will be publicly opened and portions thereof read aloud at the above date and time. **LATE RESPONSES WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.**

All attached General Terms and Conditions and Drawings and Specifications are part of the Bid and will be incorporated into any Contract(s) entered into as a result of the Bid.

All responses to the Bid must be prepared as stated herein and properly signed. Address all correspondence and inquiries regarding this Bid to the Purchasing Agent named above.

Name of Vendor: Linde Inc.

Contact Name: Kimberley Howard or Diane McAvoy

Vendor Address: 7000 High Grove Blvd., Burr Ridge, IL 60527

Vendor E-Mail: municipalbids@linde.com

(630)320-4231
Phone: (630)320-4166 Fax: (630)320-4507

016-01-22

016-01-22

COPY

CONTRACT NAME: Carbon Dioxide
CONTRACT NO: UW22-11-67
DEPARTMENT: Water Filtration
DATE: December 3, 2021



Airgas USA
Linde Inc.
Univar Solutions

Goodlettsville, TN
Burr Ridge, IL
Kent, WA

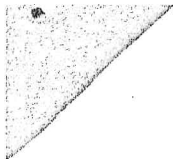
Estimated Quantity in tons	CARBON DIOXIDE (cost per ton)	TOTAL BID
900	\$ 190.00	\$ 171,000.00
900	\$ 185.00	\$ 166,500.00
		No Bid

*Recommend award of bid to Linde Inc, low bid.

006-9606

2020-003

COPY



PRICE PAGE
CARBON DIOXIDE

The bidder shall deliver carbon dioxide, F.O.B., Water Purification Plant, 3100 Stevenson Drive, Springfield, Illinois 62703.

The undersigned bidder proposes to furnish all labor, material, equipment and services to satisfactorily perform the above referenced contract for the consideration stated hereinafter as follows:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Carbon Dioxide	900	Tons	\$.185.00/ton	\$166,500.00

If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total, the unit price will prevail.
* _____% of deliveries met over last 5 years.

Maximum time of delivery of the material, from the time of telephone request for shipments is 2-3 days. Telephone number and contact person who is to be notified for shipment request:

Telephone #: 1-844-445-4633
Contact Person: Varies

The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities to meet the needs of the City.

* Note: Due to the size of Linde's customer base and making thousands of deliveries per year, 100% of deliveries cannot be guaranteed.

016-01-22

COPY

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

DATE OF 1st READING: 01/06/26

OFFICE REQUESTING: Office of Public Utilities

CONTACT PERSON: Michelle Carlisle

PHONE NUMBER: x-2626

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No Yes If yes, explain justification - See attached document

FISCAL IMPACT: 166,500.00

SUGGESTED TITLE: Authorize contract extension & additional funding/ bid # & title / item(s) / vendor / dollar amount / for Office of Public Utilities

CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: Linde, Inc. VENDOR NO: VC0000006950

CONTRACT TERM: 1 yr. (3/1/26 - 2/28/27) Change in Scope Yes No

CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$666,000.00 - \$166,500.00
 (Original amount if change order) Change Order # Additional Amount

Method of Purchase (check one)

- Low Bid
- Low Bid Meeting Specs
- Low Evaluated Bid
- Other: Exten. & funding
- Exception: _____
- Code Provision: _____

Previous Ord #'s 016-01-22, 504-12-22, 016-01-24, 003, 6

Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No Yes
 Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No Yes

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

REVENUE					
Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount
1					
2					
3					
4					

EXPENDITURE						
Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount	
1	101	100	BB	5180	1418	166,500.00
2						
3						
4						

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.)
 Flow chart, Extension Letter, Memo, Previous ordinances

STAFF ANALYSIS

An Ordinance authorizing a fourth 1-yr extension and additional funding (\$166,500.00) for Contract No. UW22-11-67 – Carbon Dioxide with Linde, Inc. for a total amount not to exceed \$832,500.00.

FUNDS CHECK BY: Kerfoot, Benjamin R. Digitally signed by Kerfoot, Benjamin R. Date: 2025.12.11 12:13:13 -06'00'

Date: _____

DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR: Doug Brown Digitally signed by Doug Brown Date: 2025.12.11 10:51:35 -06'00'

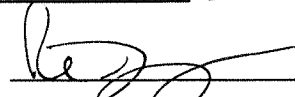
Date: _____

CITY PURCHASING AGENT: 

Date: 12-11-2025

SIGN OFF: _____

(Mayor's Signature) 


 (Director of OBM)

2025-003

AUTHORIZING AN ADDITIONAL ONE-YEAR CONTRACT EXTENSION AND ADDITIONAL FUNDING IN THE AMOUNT OF \$453,000.00 UNDER CONTRACT NO. UW24-11-71 – FERRIC SULFATE WITH KEMIRA WATER SOLUTIONS, INC. FOR A TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$1,359,000.00, FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 018-01-24 awarded Contract No. UW24-11-71 to Kemira Water Solutions, Inc. ("Kemira") for one year, in the total amount of \$453,000.00 for the purchase of ferric sulfate for the water purification plant, and

WHEREAS, said contract provides for a yearly extension under the same terms if agreeable to both parties, and

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 004-01-25, authorized a one-year extension of said contract for an additional \$453,000.00, and

WHEREAS, the field personnel recently evaluated the market pricing on ferric sulfate and determined that the Utility is currently purchasing ferric sulfate for below the current market price, and

WHEREAS, it is in the City's best interest to extend the current contract for an additional one-year, through February 2027, to accept the vendors' Letter Offer for Extension, a copy of which shall be on file with the City Clerk, and to authorize an additional \$453,000.00 payable under this contract,

WHEREAS, this is the contract's second extension.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby approves an additional expenditure in an amount not to exceed Four Hundred Fifty-Three Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$453,000.00) for the purchase of ferric sulfate under Contract No. UW24-11-71, and authorizes a one-year contract extension through February 2027 for the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and empowered to execute all necessary documents with regard to said funding increase and contract extension with Kemira. on behalf of the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 3. The payment to Kemria under Contract No. UW24-11-71 for the total maximum amount of One Million Three Hundred Fifty-Nine Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$1,359,000.00) from Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418 is hereby authorized, approved, and directed.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording with the City Clerk.

PASSED: _____, 2026

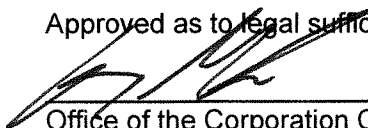
SIGNED: _____, 2026

RECORDED: _____, 2026

MAYOR

ATTEST: _____

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

 12-29-25

Office of the Corporation Counsel/Date

Requested by the Office of Public Utilities/Mayor Buscher

**Office of Public Utilities
ORDINANCE DISCUSSION SHEET**

VENDOR/AWARD:

VENDOR NAME: Kemira Water Solutions, Inc.
CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$453,000 increase / \$1,359,000.00 Total
TYPE OF AWARD: Contract Extension & Funding / Low Bid – UW24-11-71

PRIOR ORDINANCE INFORMATION:

Ord. No. 018-01-24, Kemira, UW24-11-71, Low Bid, 1 yr., \$453,000.00
Ord. No. 004-01-25, extension and additional funding, 1 yr., \$453,000.00

INFORMATION:

Ordinance No. 018-01-24 accepted Contract UW24-11-71 in an amount not to exceed \$453,000.00 with Kemira Water Solutions, Inc. for the purchase of ferric sulfate. Ord. 004-01-25 authorized a 1 year extension with \$453,000.00 funding for a grand total of \$906,000.00.

This Ordinance extends the contract through February 28, 2027, for the additional cost of \$453,000.00 and increases the total amount payable under the said contract to \$1,359,000.00. All other contract terms remain the same, including the original prices quoted under the original contract.

CWLP inquired with another city that uses ferric sulfate and found they are paying more per ton. It was determined that bidding out a new contract would most likely cost the Utility more; therefore, it is in the City's best interest to extend the current contract vs. rebidding.

Ferric sulfate is used for raw water turbidity removal by chemical coagulation. The liquid material will be shipped in bulk trucks holding approximately 20-25 tons per truckload. This contract will provide for 3,000,000 pounds of ferric sulfate.

INTEROFFICE MEMORANDUM

Water Purification Plant



To: FILE

From: Kim Lucas

Date: November 24, 2025

**Subject: Kemira Water Solutions, Inc.
Ferric Sulfate Contract No. UW24-11-731
Contract Extension**

Based on my informal evaluation of the ferric sulfate market, it appears that we are currently purchasing ferric sulfate below the current market price. We currently pay \$302 per ton for the ferric sulfate product. The City of East Moline received a bid for \$380 per ton for the ferric sulfate product.

I received a call from Kemira asking for a 5% increase in price. When I told them I could only extend the contract under the same terms and conditions they waived the increase and agreed to extend.

Based upon current/anticipated future market conditions and the outstanding service we are currently receiving from our ferric sulfate vendor, I recommend that we extend our ferric sulfate contract with Kemira Water Solutions, Inc. in accordance with the provisions of the above referenced contract.

2026-004

Lucas, Kim

From: KWSNA Bids <KWSNA.Bids@kemira.com>
Sent: Thursday, November 6, 2025 11:56 AM
To: Lucas, Kim; KWSNA Bids
Subject: RE: Ferric Sulfate Contract Extension

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the City of Springfield/CWLP. DO NOT reply, click links, or open attachments unless you recognize and/or trust the sender. Please contact ISD Technical Support @ Ext. 2834 with questions or concerns.

CAUTION: This email originated from outside your organization. Exercise caution when opening attachments or clicking links, especially from unknown senders.

We are happy to renew for an additional year at the same price \$0.151/lb.

Please let me know if I can provide anything further.

Thank you – we look forward to continued business with you!

Brittany Jarvis

Commercial Support Specialist, Urban Water, US

Kemira Water Solutions, Inc.

tel. 785-842-7424
mobile 785-813-2096
brittany.jarvis@kemira.com

4321 W. 6th Street
Lawrence, KS 66049
www.kemira.com
facebook / twitter / linkedin



This message and any attachments are confidential and may be privileged or otherwise protected. This message is intended solely for the individual(s) named above. If you are not the intended recipient, you are hereby notified that any disclosure, distribution, use, or receipt of this e-mail is strictly prohibited and may be illegal. If you have received this e-mail in error, please notify the sender by e-mail and delete this e-mail from your system.

From: Lucas, Kim <Kim.Lucas@cwlp.com>
Sent: Thursday, October 23, 2025 11:14 AM

2026-004

To: KWSNA Bids <KWSNA.Bids@kemira.com>

Subject: Ferric Sulfate Contract Extension

All,

I am writing to ask if you would be willing to extend contract UW24-11-73 for the purchase of Ferric Sulfate through February 28, 2027. All pricing, terms & conditions would remain the same.

Regards,

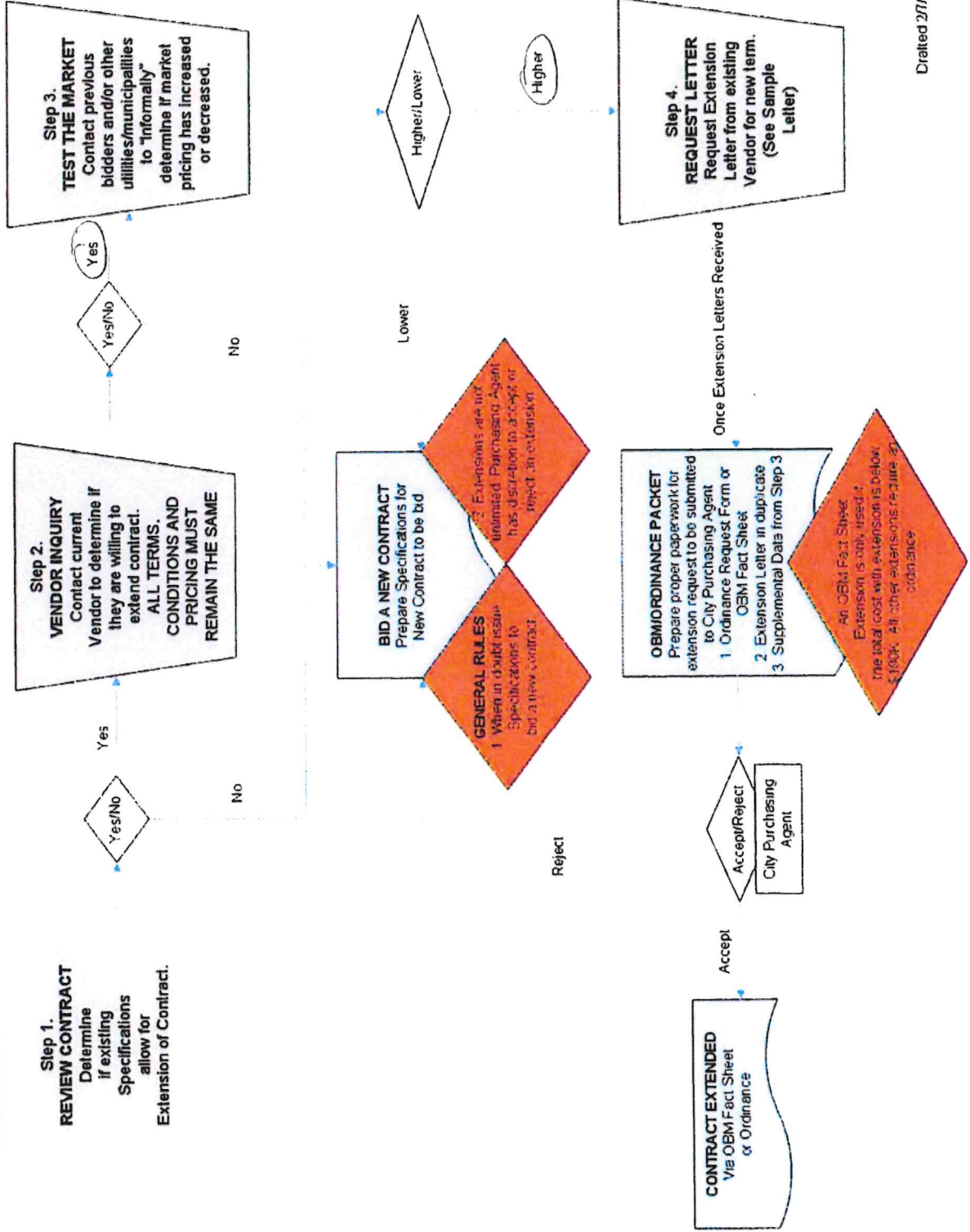
Kim Lucas

Water Purification Plant Director
City Water, Light and Power (IL1671200)
3100 Stevenson Drive
Springfield, IL 62703
(217)757-8630 x 1703
Kim.lucas@cwlp.com

Ferric Sulfate

2026-004

PROCEDURES FOR EXTENDING A BID CONTRACT



CWLP contract
\$302 / ton

East moline
\$380 / ton

Aurora (Fems chionde)
\$436 / ton

Reactive called & asked for a SOB price increase. When they were told no they agreed to extend @ Same price, terms, & conditions

COPY

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET DATE OF 1st READING: 12/17/24
CONTACT PERSON: Michelle Carlisle
OFFICE REQUESTING: Office of Public Utilities
PHONE NUMBER: x-2626
EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No Yes If yes, explain justification - See attached document

FISCAL IMPACT: 453,000.00
SUGGESTED TITLE: Authorize contract extension & additional funding / bid # & title / item(s) / vendor / dollar amount / for Office of Public Utilities
CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: Kemira Water Solutions, Inc. VENDOR NO: KE0016641
CONTRACT TERM: 1 yr. (3/1/25 - 2/28/26) Change in Scope Yes No
CONTRACT AMOUNT: 453,000.00 (Original amount if change order) Change Order # Additional Amount

Method of Purchase (check one)
 Low Bid Other: Exten. & Funding
 Low Bid Meeting Specs Exception:
 Low Evaluated Bid Code Provision:
Previous Ord #'s 018-01-24
Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No Yes
Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No Yes

Accounting Information (If more than four accounts, please attach list)

REVENUE EXPENDITURE

Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount
1	001	100	00	1448	453,000.00
2					
3					
4					

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.)
Flow chart, extension letter, memo, previous ordinance

STAFF ANALYSIS

A 1 yr. contract extension and additional funding (\$453,000.00) under Contract No. UW24-11-73 - Ferric Sulfate with Kemira Water Solutions, Inc. for a total amount of \$906,000.00. This is the contracts 1st extension.

FUNDS CHECK BY: Dakota Capranica
DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR: Doug Brown
CITY PURCHASING AGENT: Lesko, Mike
SIGN OFF: Lesko, Mike
Date: _____ Date: _____ Date: _____
City of Springfield, Illinois
Date: 12/17/24
City of Springfield, Illinois
Date: 12/17/24

(Mayor's Signature) Lesko, Mike (Director of OBM)
The information supplied on this form is not confidential information.

2024-016

COPY

2024-016

5084
AUTHORIZING AN ADDITIONAL ONE-YEAR CONTRACT EXTENSION AND ADDITIONAL FUNDING IN THE AMOUNT OF \$453,000.00 UNDER CONTRACT NO. UW24-11-71 - FERRIC SULFATE WITH KEMIRA WATER SOLUTIONS, INC. FOR A TOTAL AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$906,000.00, FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 018-01-24 awarded Contract No. UW24-11-71 to Kemira Water Solutions, Inc. ("Kemira") for one year, in the total amount of \$453,000.00 for the purchase of ferric sulfate for the water purification plant, and

WHEREAS, said contract provides for a yearly extension under the same terms if agreeable to both parties, and

WHEREAS, the field personnel recently evaluated the market pricing on carbon dioxide and determined that the Utility is currently purchasing carbon dioxide for below the current market price, and

WHEREAS, it is in the City's best interest to extend the current contract for an additional one-year, through February 2026, to accept the vendors' Letter Offer for Extension, a copy of which shall be on file with the City Clerk, and to authorize an additional \$453,000.00 payable under this contract,

WHEREAS, this is the contracts first extension.
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby approves an additional expenditure in an amount not to exceed Four Hundred Fifty-Three Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$453,000.00) for the purchase of ferric sulfate under Contract No. UW24-11-73, and authorizes a one-year contract extension through February 2026 for the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and empowered to execute all necessary documents with regard to said funding increase and contract extension with Kemira, on behalf of the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 3. The payment to Kemira under Contract No. UW24-11-73 for the total maximum amount of Nine Hundred Six Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$906,000.00) from Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418 is hereby authorized, approved, and directed.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording with the City Clerk.

PASSED: Jan 7 2025 SIGNED: Jan 14 2025
RECORDED: Jan 14 2025 MAYOR
ATTEST: _____

Approved as to legal sufficiency:
Office of the Corporation Counsel/Date
Requested by the Office of Public Utilities/Mayor: Buscher

2024-016

COPY

2026-004

COPY

Office of Public Utilities
ORDINANCE DISCUSSION SHEET

Kemira

VENDOR/AWARD:
VENDOR NAME: Kemira Water Solutions, Inc.
CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$453,000 increase / \$906,000.00 Total
TYPE OF AWARD: Contract Extension & Funding / Low Bid - UW24-11-73

October 29, 2024
City Water, Light and Power
3100 Stevenson Drive
Springfield, IL 62703
(217)757-8630

PRIOR ORDINANCE INFORMATION:
Ord. No. 018-01-24, Kemira, Low Bid, 1 yr. \$453,000.00

Reference: Contract UW24-11-73 Extension
To Whom It May Concern:

INFORMATION:
Ordinance No. 018-01-24 accepted Contract UW24-11-73 in an amount not to exceed \$453,000.00 with Kemira Water Solutions, Inc. for the purchase of ferric sulfate.
This Ordinance extends the contract through February 28, 2026, for the additional cost of \$453,000.00 and increases the total amount payable under the said contract to \$906,000.00. All other contract terms remain the same, including the original prices quoted under the original contract.
CWLP inquired with another city that uses ferric sulfate and found they are paying more per ton. It was determined that bidding out a new contract would most likely cost the Utility more; therefore, it is in the City's best interest to extend the current contract vs. rebidding.
Ferric sulfate is used for raw water turbidity removal by chemical coagulation. The liquid material will be shipped in bulk trucks holding approximately 20-25 tons per truckload. This contract will provide for 3,000,000 pounds of ferric sulfate.

Kemira Water Solutions, Inc. is pleased to exercise our renewal option for the above referenced contract. Prices will be extended at the current cost of \$0.1510/lb. through February 28, 2026.
The same terms and conditions of the initial agreement, and any amendments, apply to the renewal. If you have any questions or concerns, please email kwsales@kemira.com or contact me directly at 760-815-6268.

Sincerely,
Signed on behalf of Nikolai Alex
Gayle Waller
Nikolai Alex
Account Manager, Field Sales, I&W, NA
760-815-6268
Commercial Support Specialist

Accepted by: *Gayle Waller* Date: Jun 14, 2025
GAW

2024-514

004-514

004-01-25

COPY

004-01-25

COPY

2023-600

018-01-24

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

AGENDA NUMBER: _____
DATE OF 1ST READING: 01-02-24
ORDINANCE REQUEST NUMBER: 5084

AN ORDINANCE ACCEPTING BIDS AND AUTHORIZING CONTRACT UW24-11-71 - FERRIC SULFATE FOR A ONE-YEAR TERM WITH KEMIRA WATER SOLUTIONS, INC. IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$453,000.00, FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

5084

WHEREAS, by the previous action, the Specifications Committee approved specifications for Contract UW24-11-71 - Ferric Sulfate for the Office of Public Utilities, and

WHEREAS, as described in said specifications, an advertisement for bids for Contract UW24-11-71 was placed, and

WHEREAS, Kemira Water Solutions, Inc. ("Kemira") submitted the lowest bid, and

WHEREAS, the proposed contract documents and bid proposals are on file in the Office of the City Clerk and identified by Contract Index No. UW24-11-71.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby approves, and accepts the bid from Kemira for Contract UW24-11-71 - Ferric Sulfate in an amount not to exceed Four Hundred Fifty-Three Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$453,000.00) for the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and empowered to execute said Contract with Kemira on behalf of the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 3. The payment to Kemira for the total maximum amount of Four Hundred Fifty-Three Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$453,000.00) from Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418 is hereby authorized, approved, and directed.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording with the City Clerk.

PASSED: January 16, 2024 SIGNED: Jan. 19, 2024

RECORDED: Jan 19, 2024 MAYOR

ATTEST: [Signature]

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

[Signature]
Office of the Corporation Counsel/Date
Requested by the Office of Public Utilities/Mayor Buscher

2023-600

018-01-24

2023-600

018-01-24

COPY

DEPARTMENTAL INFORMATION

OFFICE REQUESTING: PUBLIC UTILITIES STAFF MEMBER: MICHELLE CARLISLE

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: YES/NO If yes, list justification.

BUDGETARY/STAFFING INFORMATION

FISCAL IMPACT: \$ 453,000.00 BUDGETED: YES/NO NEW POSITION: YES/NO

STAFFING IMPACT: None.

TYPE OF ORDINANCE: Bid Contract UW24-11-71

ACCOUNTING INFORMATION: Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418

PRIOR ORDINANCE INFORMATION: Prior Contract: UW23-11-78 / Ord. #004-01-23 / Kemira / Low Bid / \$429,000.00 / 1 yr.

VENDOR/AWARD INFORMATION

CONTRACTOR NAME: Kemira Water Solutions, Inc. CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$453,000.00
(Original Amount #-Change Order)

CONTRACT TERM: one year (until 2/28/25) TYPE OF AWARD: Bid Contract Low Bid

CHANGE IN SCOPE: Y X N CHANGE ORDER # N/A ADDTL AMOUNT \$ 0

STAFF ANALYSIS: (This includes description of work, background on issue and the justification of why the ordinance was not low bid. If you need additional space, please continue on the back of this form.)

This Ordinance accepts Contract UW24-11-71 in an amount not to exceed \$453,000.00, with Kemira Water Solutions, Inc. ("Kemira"), for the purchase of ferric sulfate for use at the Water Purification Plant. Ferric sulfate is used for raw water turbidity removal by chemical coagulation. The liquid material will be shipped in bulk trucks holding approximately 20-25 tons per truckload. This contract will provide for 3,000,000 pounds of ferric sulfate at the cost of \$0.1510 per wet pound.

There were two (2) bidders on this contract, neither were local vendors. Kemira was the lowest bid.

SIGN OFF: [Signature] Mayor's Office OBM
(When Applicable)
Rev: 6-21-96

The information supplied on this form is not confidential information.

COPY

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD
OFFICE OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
300 S. SEVENTH STREET
ROOM # 200 MCW
SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62701-1681



COMMODITIES

Date: November 14, 2023
Fax: 217-789-2207

Contact: Office of the Purchasing Agent
Telephone: 217-789-2191

Contract Index No: UW24-11-71
Contract Name: Ferric Sulfate
Pre Bid Meeting: N/A
Bid Security: N/A

Bid opening Due Date: 2:00 P.M. Central Time USA Thursday, December 7, 2023

Sealed responses must be received in the Office of Budget and Management, 300 S. Seventh Street, Room #210 MCW, Springfield, Illinois 62701-1681 and date and time stamped in no later than the date and time stated. All responses will be publicly opened and portions thereof read aloud at the above date and time. LATE RESPONSES WILL NOT BE CONSIDERED.

All attached General Terms and Conditions and Drawings and Specifications are part of the Bid and will be incorporated into any Contract(s) entered into as a result of the Bid.

All responses to the Bid must be prepared as stated herein and properly signed. Address all correspondence and inquiries regarding this Bid to the Purchasing Agent named above.

Name of Vendor: Kemira Water Solutions, Inc.
Contact Name: Christina M. Imbrogno
Vendor Address: 4321 W. 6th St.
Lawrence, KS 66049
Vendor E-Mail: kwso.bids@kemirp.com
Phone: (785) 842-2629 Fax: (785) 842-2629

November 14, 2023

20 of 28

UW24-11-71
Ferric Sulfate

018-01-24

2023-600

018-01-24

2023-600

COPY

4026-004

Chemtrade Chemicals Parsippany, NJ
Kemira Water Solutions Lawrence, KS
Penco, Inc. Sealy, TX

\$	0.2560	\$	0.1510	No Bid
\$	3000000.00		3000000.00	
\$	768,000.00	\$	453,000.00	



CONTRACT NAME: Ferric Sulfate
CONTRACT NO: UW24-11-71
DEPARTMENT: Water Filtration
DATE: December 13, 2023

TOTAL BID
Estimated Quantity in wet pounds
Ferric Sulfate cost per wet pound
Recommend award of bid to Kemira Water Solutions, low bid.

COPY

2023-004

File Number 6439-297-2

PROPOSAL OF BIDDER
FERRIC SULFATE

The bidder shall furnish ferric sulfate by truck in approximate 20-25 ton quantities D.D.P. Incoterms 2020, Water Purification Plant, 3100 Stevenson Drive, Springfield, Illinois with freight charges to destination included.

The undersigned bidder proposes to furnish all labor, material, equipment and services to satisfactorily perform the above referenced contract for the consideration stated hereinafter as follows:

ITEM	QUANTITY	UNITS	UNIT PRICE	TOTAL
Ferric Sulfate	3,000,000	Wet Lbs.	\$ 0.151	\$ 453,000.00

If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total, the unit price will prevail.

Maximum time of delivery of the material, from the time of telephone request for shipments is 5 days.
Telephone number and contact person who is to be notified for shipment request:

Telephone #: (609) 927-3950
Contact person: M. S. B. V. S. S. S.

The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities to meet the needs of the City. Any exceptions to the specifications shall be noted below.

Please note any exceptions or clarifications below:

None



To all to whom these Presents Shall Come, Greeting:
I, Alexi Giannoulas, Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that I am the keeper of the records of the Department of Business Services. I certify that KEMIRA WATER SOLUTIONS, INC., INCORPORATED IN DELAWARE AND LICENSED TO TRANACT BUSINESS IN THIS STATE ON AUGUST 15, 2005, APPEARS TO HAVE COMPLIED WITH ALL THE PROVISIONS OF THE BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT OF THIS STATE, AND AS OF THIS DATE, IS A FOREIGN CORPORATION IN GOOD STANDING AND AUTHORIZED TO TRANACT BUSINESS IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.



In Testimony Whereof, I hereto set
my hand and cause to be affixed the Great Seal of the State of Illinois, this 31ST day of MARCH A.D. 2023 .

Alexi Giannoulas
SECRETARY OF STATE

Authentication #: 2309002044 verifiable until 03/31/2024
Authenticate at: <https://www.ilsos.gov>

UN24-11-71
Ferric Sulfate

24 of 28

November 14, 2023

2023-600

018-01-24

2023-600

COPY

018-01-24

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

DATE OF 1st READING: 01-06-26

OFFICE REQUESTING: Office of Public Utilities

CONTACT PERSON: Michelle Carlisle

PHONE NUMBER: x-2626

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No Yes If yes, explain justification - See attached document

FISCAL IMPACT: 453,000.00

SUGGESTED TITLE: Authorize contract extension & additional funding / bid # & title / item(s) / vendor / dollar amount / for Office of Public Utilities

CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: Kemira Water Solutions, Inc. VENDOR NO: KE0016641

CONTRACT TERM: 1 yr. (3/1/26 - 2/28/27) Change in Scope Yes No

CONTRACT AMOUNT: 906,000.00 - 453,000.00
 (Original amount if change order) Change Order # Additional Amount

Method of Purchase (check one)

- Low Bid
- Low Bid Meeting Specs
- Low Evaluated Bid
- Other: Exten. & funding
- Exception: _____
- Code Provision: _____

Previous Ord #'s 018-01-24, 004-01-25
 Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No Yes
 Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No Yes

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

REVENUE					
Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount
1					
2					
3					
4					

EXPENDITURE						
Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount	
1	101	100	BB	5180	1418	453,000.00
2						
3						
4						

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.)
 Flow chart, extension letter, memo, previous ordinances

STAFF ANALYSIS

A 1 yr, contract extension and additional funding (\$453,000.00) under Contract No. UW24-11-71 – Ferric Sulfate with Kemira Water Solutions, Inc. for a total amount of \$1,359,000.00, This is the contracts 2nd extension,

FUNDS CHECK BY: Kerfoot, Benjamin R. Digitally signed by Kerfoot, Benjamin R. Date: 2025.12.11 12:18:29 -06'00'


Date: _____

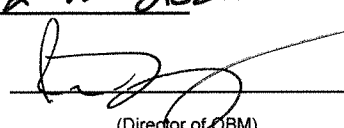
DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR: Doug Brown Digitally signed by Doug Brown Date: 2025.12.11 10:52:58 -06'00'

Date: _____

CITY PURCHASING AGENT: 

Date: 12-11-2025

SIGN OFF: _____
 (Mayor's Signature) 


 (Director of OBM)

2025-007

AN ORDINANCE ACCEPTING BIDS AND AUTHORIZING CONTRACT
UW26-10-42 – CATIONIC POLYMER FOR A ONE-YEAR TERM WITH
CARUS LLC IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$202,800.00,
FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

WHEREAS, by the previous action, the Specifications Committee approved specifications for Contract UW26-10-42 – Cationic Polymer for the Office of Public Utilities, and

WHEREAS, as described in said specifications, an advertisement for bids for Contract UW26-10-42 was placed, and

WHEREAS, Carus LLC ("Carus") submitted the only bid, and

WHEREAS, the proposed contract documents and bid proposals are on file in the Office of the City Clerk and identified by Contract Index No. UW26-10-42.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby approves and accepts the bid from Carus for Contract UW26-10-42 – Cationic Polymer in an amount not to exceed Two Hundred Two Thousand Eight Hundred Dollars and No Cents (\$202,800.00) for the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and empowered to execute said Contract with Carus on behalf of the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 3. The payment to Carus for the total maximum amount of Two Hundred Two Thousand Eight Hundred Dollars and No Cents (\$202,800.00) from Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418 is hereby authorized, approved, and directed.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording with the City Clerk.

PASSED: _____, 2026

SIGNED: _____, 2026

RECORDED: _____, 2026

MAYOR

ATTEST: _____

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

Office of the Corporation Counsel/Date

Requested by the Office of Public Utilities/Mayor Buscher

**Office of Public Utilities
ORDINANCE DISCUSSION SHEET**

VENDOR/AWARD:

CONTRACTOR NAME: Carus LLC
CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$202,800.00
TYPE OF AWARD: Low / Only Bid / UW25-11-46

PRIOR ORDINANCE INFORMATION:

Most recent: Ord. 033-01-25, UW25-11-46, Carus LLC, 12 months (March. 1, 2025 – Feb. 28, 2026), 60 tons per year average at \$3,380.00 per ton, \$202,800.00, Low/Only bid.

INFORMATION:

This Ordinance accepts Contract UW26-10-42 in an amount not to exceed \$202,800.00, with Carus LLC ("Carus"), for purchasing cationic polymer for use at the Water Purification Plant. The cationic polymer is used for raw water turbidity removal by chemical coagulation and acts as a filter aid. This contract will provide for 60 tons of cationic polymer at the cost of \$3,380.00 per ton. This contract is for a one-year term.

Carus was the sole bidder on the contract. They are not a local vendor.

2026-1001

CONTRACT NAME: Cationic Polymer

CONTRACT NO: UW26-10-42

DEPARTMENT: Water Filtration

DATE: November 21, 2025



Carus LLC Peru, IL	Brenntag Mid-South Bartonville, IL	Univar Fairfield, OH
\$3,380.00	No Bid	No Bid
\$60.00		
\$202,800.00		

Bulk Cationic Polymer
Estimated Quantity in tons

Recommend award of bid to Carus LLC, low bid/only bid.

Agenda No. _____

Ordinance No. _____

CITY OF

Springfield ILLINOIS



CONTRACT BOOK

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SECTION I -- INTRODUCTION | SECTION V: -- PRICING |
| SECTION II -- INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS | SECTION VI: -- CERTIFICATIONS |
| SECTION III -- SCOPE OF CONTRACT | SECTION VII: -- ADDENDA |
| SECTION IV -- TERMS & CONDITIONS | SECTION VIII: -- CONTRACT |

MISTY BUSCHER, MAYOR

CONTRACT INDEX NO: UW26-10-42

CONTRACT NAME: Cationic Polymer

NAME OF BIDDER: Carus LLC

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: 315 Fifth Street

Peru, IL 61354

SECTION V

5. PROPOSAL PRICING

PRICE PAGE FOR
CATIONIC POLYMER

The bidder shall furnish Cationic Polymer PHI 320 by truck in approximate 8.5 ton quantities D.D.P. Incoterms 2020, Water Purification Plant, 3100 Stevenson Drive, Springfield, Illinois with freight charges to destination included.

The undersigned bidder proposes to furnish all labor, material, equipment and services to satisfactorily perform the above referenced contract for the consideration stated hereinafter as follows:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
POLY-320-B- PHI-320	60	Tons	\$ <u>3,380.00/ton</u>	\$ <u>202,800.00</u>

If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total, the unit price will prevail.

Maximum time of delivery of the material, from the time of telephone request for shipments is 10 days.
Telephone number and contact person who is to be notified for shipment request:

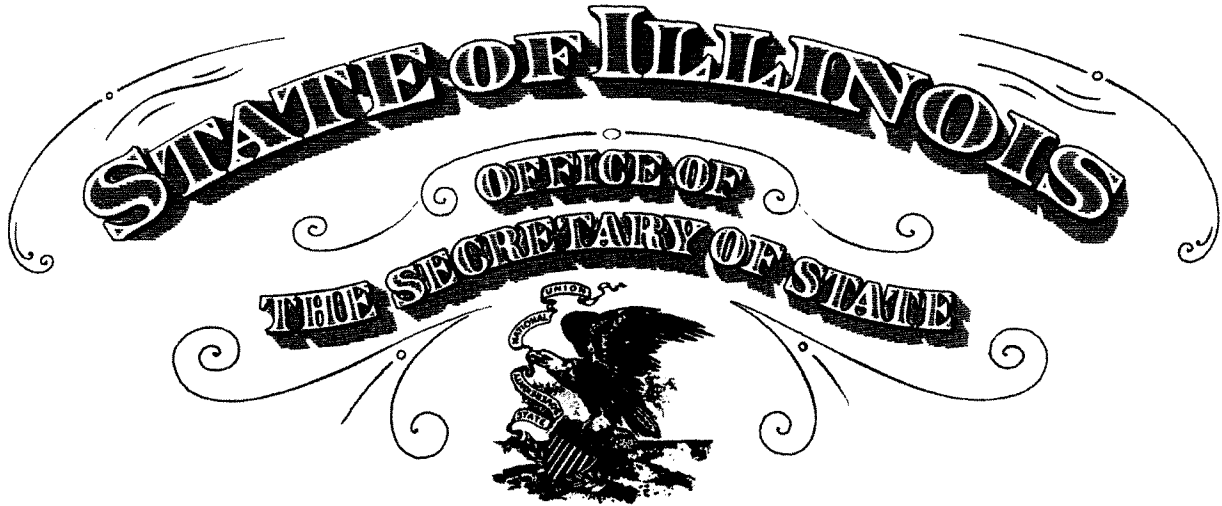
Telephone #: 800-435-6856 ext. 6559

Contact person: Mackenzie Turinetti/Customer Support Rep

The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities to meet the needs of the City. Any exceptions to the specifications shall be noted below.

File Number

0757166-6



To all to whom these Presents Shall Come, Greeting:

I, Alexi Giannoulas, Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that I am the keeper of the records of the Department of Business Services. I certify that

CARUS LLC, A DELAWARE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY HAVING OBTAINED ADMISSION TO TRANSACT BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS ON JULY 26, 2019, APPEARS TO HAVE COMPLIED WITH ALL PROVISIONS OF THE LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ACT OF THIS STATE, AND AS OF THIS DATE IS IN GOOD STANDING AS A FOREIGN LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY ADMITTED TO TRANSACT BUSINESS IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.



In Testimony Whereof, I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed the Great Seal of the State of Illinois, this 1ST day of OCTOBER A.D. 2025 .

Authentication #: 2527403912 verifiable until 10/01/2026
Authenticate at: <https://www.ilsos.gov>

Alexi Giannoulas
SECRETARY OF STATE

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

DATE OF 1st READING: 01-06-25

OFFICE REQUESTING: Office of Public Utilities

CONTACT PERSON: Michelle Carlisle

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No [x] Yes [] If yes, explain justification - See attached document

PHONE NUMBER: x-2626

FISCAL IMPACT: \$202,800.00

SUGGESTED TITLE: Accepting & authorize bid / bid # & title / item(s) / vendor / dollar amount / for Office of Public Utilities

CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: Carus LLC VENDOR NO: VC0000003990

CONTRACT TERM: 1 yr. Change in Scope Yes [] No [x]

CONTRACT AMOUNT: see above (Original amount if change order) Change Order # Additional Amount

Method of Purchase (check one)

- [x] Low Bid [] Other: [] Low Bid Meeting Specs [] Exception: [] Low Evaluated Bid Code Provision:

Previous Ord #'s 033-01-25

Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No [] Yes [x] Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No [] Yes []

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

Table with 6 columns: Fund, Agency, Org, Activity, Object, Amount. Rows 1-4.

Table with 6 columns: Fund, Agency, Org, Activity, Object, Amount. Row 1: 101, 100, BB, 5180, 1418, 202,800.00.

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.) Bid Tab

STAFF ANALYSIS

Annual - contract to purchase cationic polymer for Water Dept. UW26-10-42

FUNDS CHECK BY: Kerfoot, Benjamin R. Digitally signed by Kerfoot, Benjamin R. Date: 2025.12.11 12:20:35 -06'00'

Date: _____

DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR: Doug Brown Digitally signed by Doug Brown Date: 2025.12.11 10:54:15 -06'00'

Date: _____

CITY PURCHASING AGENT: [Signature]

Date: 12-11-2025

SIGN OFF: _____ (Mayor's Signature) GEM

[Signature] (Director of OBM)

2026-005

AN ORDINANCE ACCEPTING BIDS AND AUTHORIZING CONTRACT UW26-10-43 – FLUOROSILICIC ACID FOR A ONE-YEAR TERM WITH UNIVAR SOLUTIONS USA INC. IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$59,000.00, FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

WHEREAS, by the previous action, the Specifications Committee approved specifications for Contract UW26-10-43 – Fluorosilicic Acid for the Office of Public Utilities, and

WHEREAS, as described in said specifications, an advertisement for bids for Contract UW26-10-43 was placed, and

WHEREAS, Univar Solutions USA, Inc. (“Univar”) submitted the lowest bid of \$53,000.00. An additional \$6,000.00 is being added to this bid price for deliveries that exceed the 23% product concentration, and

WHEREAS, the proposed contract documents and bid proposals are on file in the Office of the City Clerk and identified by Contract Index No. UW26-10-43.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby approves and accepts the bid from Univar for Contract UW26-10-43 – Fluorosilicic Acid in an amount not to exceed Fifty-Nine Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$59,000.00) for the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and empowered to execute said Contract with Univar on behalf of the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 3. The payment to Univar for the total maximum amount of Fifty-Nine Thousand Dollars and No Cents (\$59,000.00) from Account No. 101-100-BB-5180-1418 is hereby authorized, approved, and directed.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording with the City Clerk.

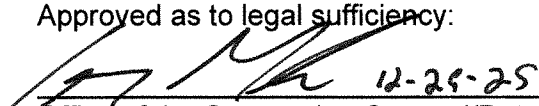
PASSED: _____, 2026

SIGNED: _____, 2026

RECORDED: _____, 2026

MAYOR

ATTEST: _____

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

Office of the Corporation Counsel/Date

Requested by the Office of Public Utilities/Mayor Buscher

**Office of Public Utilities
ORDINANCE DISCUSSION SHEET**

VENDOR/AWARD:

CONTRACTOR NAME: Univar Solutions USA, Inc.

CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$59,000.00

TYPE OF AWARD: Low Bid / UW26-10-43

PRIOR ORDINANCE INFORMATION:

Most recent: Ord. 034-01-25, UW25-11-47, Univar Solutions USA, Inc., 12 months (March 1, 2025 – Feb. 28, 2026), 100 tons per year average, \$56,000.00, Low bid.

INFORMATION:

This Ordinance accepts Contract UW26-10-43 in an amount not to exceed \$59,000.00, with Univar Solutions USA, Inc. ("Univar"), for the purchase of fluorosilicic acid for a one-year term. Fluorosilicic acid is used for chemical treatment at our City Water Plant to meet the State of Illinois standards for Springfield's water supply fluoridation. Approximately 100 tons are used annually at the cost of \$53,000.00. An additional \$6,000.00 is added to the bid for deliveries that exceed the 23% product concentration.

There were three (3) bidders on this contract; none were local bidders. Univar was the lowest bid.

CONTRACT NAME: Fluorosilicic Acid

CONTRACT NO: UW26-10-43

DEPARTMENT: Water Filtration

DATE: November 21, 2025



Alexander Chemical LaPorte, IN	Univar USA Kent, WA	Penco Sealy, TX	Rowell Chemical Willow Springs, IL	Brenntag Mid-South Bartonville, IL
\$575.00 \$100.00 \$57,500.00	\$530.00 \$100.00 \$53,000.00	No Bid	\$615.00 \$100.00 \$61,500.00	No Bid
TOTAL BID				

FLUOROSILICIC ACID cost per ton
Estimated Quantity in tons

TOTAL BID

Recommend award of bid to Univar USA, low bid.

Agenda No. _____

Ordinance No. _____

CITY OF

Springfield ILLINOIS



CONTRACT BOOK

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SECTION I -- INTRODUCTION | SECTION V: -- PRICING |
| SECTION II -- INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS | SECTION VI: -- CERTIFICATIONS |
| SECTION III -- SCOPE OF CONTRACT | SECTION VII: -- ADDENDA |
| SECTION IV -- TERMS & CONDITIONS | SECTION VIII: -- CONTRACT |

MISTY BUSCHER, MAYOR

CONTRACT INDEX NO: UW26-10-43

CONTRACT NAME: Fluorosilicic Acid

NAME OF BIDDER: Univar Solutions USA, LLC

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: 309 W Elliot Rd, Suite 101, Tempe, AZ 85284

Attn: Raven Claudio

SECTION V

5. PROPOSAL PRICING

**PRICE PAGE FOR
FLUROSILICIC ACID**

The bidder shall furnish fluorosilicic acid, 23 % typical weight H₂SiF₆, D.D.P. Incoterms 2020, Water Purification Plant, 3100 Stevenson Drive, Springfield, Illinois with freight allowed to destination. The fluorosilicic acid shall not vary more than ± 1-2 % by weight from the above quoted grade. The unit price indicated below shall be based on a 23.0 % product concentration, and payment will be made with unit prices adjusted to 23.0 % product.

The undersigned bidder proposes to furnish all labor, material, equipment and services to satisfactorily perform the above referenced contract for the consideration stated hereinafter as follows:

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>QUANTITY</u>	<u>UNITS</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
H ₂ SiF ₆	100	Tons	\$ <u>530.00</u> *23% assay basis	\$ <u>53,000.00</u>

If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and the total, the unit price will prevail.

Maximum time of delivery of the material, from the time of telephone request for shipments is _____ days.
Telephone number and contact person who is to be notified for shipment request: 5-10 business days

Company: Univar Solutions USA, LLC

Telephone #: 314-522-6400

Contact Person: email orders to custsolmid-central@univarsolutions.com

The City reserves the right to increase or decrease quantities to meet the needs of the City.

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

DATE OF 1st READING: 01/06/26

OFFICE REQUESTING: Office of Public Utilities

CONTACT PERSON: Michelle Carlisle

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No Yes If yes, explain justification - See attached document

PHONE NUMBER: x-2626

FISCAL IMPACT: \$57,000.00 ^{\$9,000}

SUGGESTED TITLE: Accepting & authorize bid / bid # & title / item(s) / vendor / dollar amount / for Office of Public Utilities

CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: Univar, USA VENDOR NO: VC0000004592

CONTRACT TERM: 1 yr. Change in Scope Yes No

CONTRACT AMOUNT: see above (Original amount if change order) Change Order # Additional Amount

Method of Purchase (check one)

- Low Bid, Low Bid Meeting Specs, Low Evaluated Bid, Other, Exception, Code Provision

Previous Ord #'s 034-01-25 Is Purchasing Agent approval required? Is Purchasing Agent approval attached?

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

Table with columns: Fund, Agency, Org, Activity, Object, Amount. Rows 1-4.

Table with columns: Fund, Agency, Org, Activity, Object, Amount. Rows 1-4. Includes handwritten entries.

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.) Bid tab

STAFF ANALYSIS

Annual - contract to purchase fluorosilicic acid for Water Dept. UW26-10-43

FUNDS CHECK BY: Kerfoot, Benjamin R. Digitally signed by Kerfoot, Benjamin R. Date: 2025.12.11 12:21:41 -06'00'

Date:

DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR: Doug Brown Digitally signed by Doug Brown Date: 2025.12.11 10:54:48 -06'00'

Date:

CITY PURCHASING AGENT: [Signature]

Date: 12-11-2025

SIGN OFF: [Signature] (Mayor's Signature)

[Signature] (Director of OBM) 12.11.25

AN ORDINANCE ACCEPTING BIDS AND AUTHORIZING CONTRACT UE26-11-44 – TOTAL VEGETATION CONTROL FOR A THREE (3) YEAR PERIOD WITH OPTERRA SOLUTIONS, INC. IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$85,680.00, FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

WHEREAS, by the previous action, the Specifications Committee approved specifications for Contract UE26-11-44 – Total Vegetation Control for a three (3) year period, for the Office of Public Utilities, and

WHEREAS, as described in said specifications, an advertisement for bids for Contract UE26-11-44 was placed, and

WHEREAS, Opterra Solutions, Inc. (“Opterra Solutions”) submitted the lowest bid meeting specifications, and

WHEREAS, the proposed contract documents and bid proposals are on file in the Office of the City Clerk and identified by Contract Index No. UE26-11-44.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby approves and accepts the bid from Opterra Solutions for Contract UE26-11-44 – Total Vegetation Control in an amount not to exceed Eighty-Five Thousand Six Hundred Eighty Dollars and Forty Cents (\$85,680.00) for the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and empowered to execute said Contract with Opterra Solutions on behalf of the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 3. The payment to Opterra Solutions for the total maximum amount of Eighty-Five Thousand Six Hundred Eighty Dollars and Forty Cents (\$85,680.00) from Account Nos. 102-100-CBEA-7825-1220 and 102-100-CABG-7710-1204 is hereby authorized, approved, and directed.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording with the City Clerk.

PASSED: _____, 2026

SIGNED: _____, 2026

RECORDED: _____, 2026

MAYOR

ATTEST: _____

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

 12-29-25
Office of the Corporation Counsel/Date

Requested by the Office of Public Utilities/Mayor Buscher

**Office of Public Utilities
ORDINANCE DISCUSSION SHEET**

VENDOR/AWARD:

CONTRACTOR NAME: Opterra Solutions, Inc.
CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$85,680.00
TYPE OF AWARD: Low Bid / UE26-11-44

PRIOR ORDINANCE INFORMATION:

Most recent: Ord. 483-12-22, UE26-11-44, DeAngelo Contracting Services, 3 yrs. (March 1, 2023 - Feb. 28, 2026), \$76,654.40, Low bid.

INFORMATION:

This Ordinance accepts Contract UE26-11-44 in an amount not to exceed \$85,680.00, with Opterra Solutions, Inc. ("Opterra Solutions"), for Total Vegetation Control. This contract is for labor, supervision, equipment, and materials needed to apply herbicide for total vegetation control in and around electrical substations, transmission structures, the Dallman Power Plant complex, and the Interstate Combustion Turbine site, a total of 80 acres.

This contract is for three (3) years, beginning March 1, 2026, and ending February 28, 2029. The vendor will provide all labor and materials required to apply herbicides to the various locations at the cost of \$28,000.00 for the first year, \$28,560.00 for the second year, and \$29,120.00 for the third year.

There were three (3) bidders on this contract; all were non-local vendors.

2020-007

CONTRACT NAME: Total Vegetation Control
ORDINANCE: UE26-11-44
DEPARTMENT: Electric I&D Substation Dept
DATE: December 15, 2025



<p>BID: Total price for vegetation control in and around electrical substations, the railroad spur, transmission structures, the Dallman Power Plant, and at the Interstate Combustion Turbine site; FY27-FY29</p>	<p>Deangelo Contracting Services 2332 N. 40th St. Decatur, IL 62526</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$119,988.00</p>	<p>Opterra Solutions, Inc. 270 Bruner Rd. Lexington, SC 29072</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$85,680.00</p>	<p>Allen Chase Enterprises, Inc. 24 County Route 1A Oswego, NY 13126</p> <p style="text-align: right;">\$116,589.60</p>
<p>Total</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">\$119,988.00</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">\$85,680.00</p>	<p style="text-align: right;">\$116,589.60</p>

Recommend award of bid to Opterra Solutions, low bid.

Agenda No. _____

Ordinance No. _____

CITY OF

Springfield ILLINOIS



CONTRACT BOOK

- | | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| SECTION I -- INTRODUCTION | SECTION V: -- PRICING |
| SECTION II -- INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS | SECTION VI: -- CERTIFICATIONS |
| SECTION III -- SCOPE OF CONTRACT | SECTION VII: -- ADDENDA |
| SECTION IV -- TERMS & CONDITIONS | SECTION VIII: -- CONTRACT |

MISTY BUSCHER, MAYOR

CONTRACT INDEX NO: UE26-11-44

CONTRACT NAME: Total Vegetation Control

NAME OF BIDDER: Opterra Solutions, Inc

ADDRESS OF BIDDER: 270 Bruner Rd Lexington, SC 29072

2026-007

SECTION V

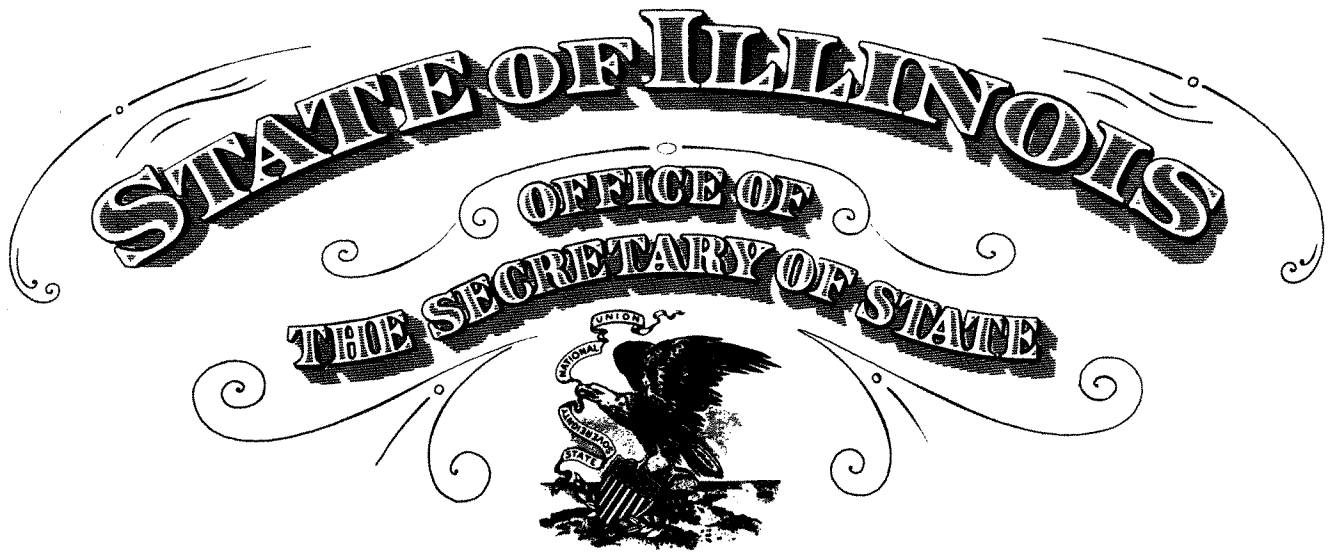
5. PROPOSAL PRICING

**PRICE PAGE FOR
TOTAL VEGETATION CONTROL**

The undersigned bidder proposes to furnish all labor, material, equipment and services to satisfactorily perform the above referenced contract for the consideration hereinafter as follows:

	<u>COST PER ACRE</u>	<u>EXTENDED COST</u>
Complete Vegetation Control Cost per acre per specifications for <u>2026</u>	\$ <u>350</u>	X 80 = \$ <u>28,000</u>
Complete Vegetation Control Cost per acre per specifications for <u>2027</u>	\$ <u>357</u>	X 80 = \$ <u>29,560</u>
Complete Vegetation Control Cost per acre per specifications for <u>2028</u>	\$ <u>364</u>	X 80 = \$ <u>29,120</u>
TOTAL COST FOR COMPLETE VEGETATION CONTROL PER SPECIFICATIONS FOR 2026, 2027, and 2028		\$ <u>85,680</u>

Bidder shall bill ONLY for exact amount of acreage treated.

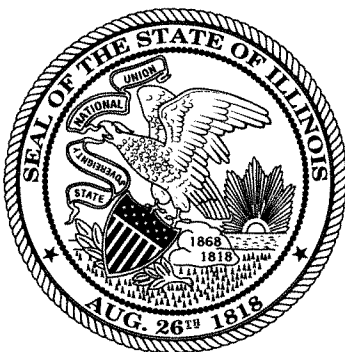


To all to whom these Presents Shall Come, Greeting:

I, Alexi Giannoulas, Secretary of State of the State of Illinois, do hereby certify that I am the keeper of the records of the Department of Business Services. I certify that

OPTERRA SOLUTIONS, INC., INCORPORATED IN SOUTH CAROLINA AND LICENSED TO TRANSACT BUSINESS IN THIS STATE ON APRIL 11, 2011, APPEARS TO HAVE COMPLIED WITH ALL THE PROVISIONS OF THE BUSINESS CORPORATION ACT OF THIS STATE, AND AS OF THIS DATE, IS A FOREIGN CORPORATION IN GOOD STANDING AND AUTHORIZED TO TRANSACT BUSINESS IN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS.

In Testimony Whereof, I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed the Great Seal of the State of Illinois, this 8TH day of DECEMBER A.D. 2025 .



Authentication #: 2534205406 verifiable until 12/08/2026
Authenticate at: <https://www.ilsos.gov>

Alexi Giannoulas
SECRETARY OF STATE

2026-007

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

DATE OF 1st READING: 01-00-20

Office of Public Utilities

CONTACT PERSON: Michelle Carlisle

OFFICE REQUESTING: _____

PHONE NUMBER: x-2626

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No Yes If yes, explain justification - See attached document

FISCAL IMPACT: 85,680.00

SUGGESTED TITLE: Accepting & authorize bid / bid # & title / item(s) / vendor / dollar amount / for Office of Public Utilities

CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: Opterra Solutions, INC. VENDOR NO: TBD

CONTRACT TERM: 3 yrs. Change in Scope Yes No

CONTRACT AMOUNT: see above Change Order # _____ Additional Amount _____
(Original amount if change order)

Method of Purchase (check one)

- Low Bid
- Low Bid Meeting Specs
- Low Evaluated Bid
- Other: _____
- Exception: _____
- Code Provision: _____

Previous Ord #'s _____

Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No Yes
Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No Yes

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

REVENUE					
Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount
1					
2					
3					
4					

EXPENDITURE ⁷⁸²⁵						
Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount	
1	102	100	CBEA	7781	1220	59,976.00
2	102	100	CABG	7710	1204	25,704.00
3						
4						

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.)
Bid tab and pages from contract book

STAFF ANALYSIS

Ordinance authorizing Contract UE26-11-44 - total vegetation control in and around electrical substations, transmission structures, the Dallman Power Plant, and at Interstate Combustion Turbine site, approx. 80 acres.

FUNDS CHECK BY: Cavanaugh, Rachel H.
Digitally signed by Cavanaugh, Rachel H. Date: 2025.12.16 11:39:12 -0600

DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR: Brown, Doug
Digitally signed by Brown, Doug Date: 2025.12.16 09:59:55 -0600

CITY PURCHASING AGENT: [Signature]

SIGN OFF: _____
(Mayor's Signature) CBM

Date: _____

Date: _____

Date: 12-18-2025
[Signature]
(Director of OBM)

2020-007

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF TWO (2) FORD RANGER TRUCKS FROM MORROW BROTHERS FROM A STATE CONTRACT IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$85,134.00 FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

WHEREAS, this Ordinance approves the purchase of two (2) 2025 Ford Ranger 4x4 Trucks from Morrow Brothers at the cost of \$42,567.00 each, and

WHEREAS, these pickup trucks are for the Transmission and Distribution Division and will be used in everyday activities at the Groth Street location, and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the provisions of Section 38.50 of the City Code, the Purchasing Agent has determined that this contract is not subject to sealed competitive bidding because it is a joint purchase under State of Illinois contract 21-416-CMS-P-29479.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby approves the purchase of two (2) Ford Ranger 4x4 Trucks from Morrow Brothers in an amount not to exceed Eighty-Five Thousand One Hundred Thirty-Four Dollars and No Cents (\$85,134.00).

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and empowered to execute all necessary documents on behalf of the Office of Public Utilities.

Section 3. The payment to Morrow Brothers for the total maximum amount of Eighty-Five Thousand One Hundred Thirty-Four Dollars and No Cents (\$85,134.00) from Account Nos. 102-100-CBB-3842-1503 is hereby authorized, approved, and directed.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording with the City Clerk.

PASSED: _____, 2026

SIGNED: _____, 2026

RECORDED: _____, 2026

MAYOR

ATTEST: _____

Approved as to legal sufficiency.

 12-29-25
Office of the Corporation Counsel/Date

Requested by the Office of Public Utilities/Mayor Buscher

**Office of Public Utilities
ORDINANCE DISCUSSION SHEET**

VENDOR/AWARD:

CONTRACTOR NAME: Morrow Brothers
CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$85,134.00
TYPE OF AWARD: Joint Purchase (State)

PRIOR ORDINANCE INFORMATION:

n/a

INFORMATION:

This ordinance authorizes the purchase of two (2) 2025 Ford Ranger 4x4 Trucks at a price of \$42,567.00 each, for a grand total not to exceed \$85,134.00, with Morrow Brothers. The State of Illinois solicited bids for various trucks and other vehicles and allows municipalities to share in the bulk cost savings by ordering off of such contracts.

These new trucks will be used for everyday activities at the Groth Street location in the Transmission and Distribution Division. With these vehicles, there will be some moving around and repurposing vehicles. Ultimately, Unit #40344, a 2015 Ford 150 with 107,915 miles, and Unit 40836, a 2018 Ford F150 with 70,255 miles will be replaced and re-purposed to other departments.


Morrow Brothers is not a local vendor.



OFFICE OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS

MEMORANDUM

TO: Michelle Carlisle

FROM: James W. Peters, Purchasing Agent 

DATE: December 15, 2025

SUBJECT: Joint Contract Determination

I have reviewed the Ordinance Fact Sheet concerning Morrow Brothers for purchase of two (2) 2025 Ford Ranger 4X4 Trucks for T&D/Groth Street Division, for the Office of Public Utilities.

The State of Illinois Joint Purchasing Contract Number is 21-416-CMS-P-29479.

Pursuant to Article 38.50 (1) of the Purchasing Code of the City of Springfield, this purchase is exempt from the City's requirement for Sealed Competitive Bids as this purchase will be made pursuant to a State of Illinois Master Contract available for joint purchasing.



WWW.MORROWBROTHERSFORDINC.COM

1242 Main Street • Greenfield, IL • 62044

Phone (217) 368-3037 • Fax (217) 368-3517 • Toll Free 1-877-368-3038

STATE OF ILLINOIS FORD RANGER GOVERNMENT PRICING

ORDERING AGENCY: City Water, Light & Power - City of Springfield

CONTACT PERSON: Matthew Huff CELL: _____

FORD FLEET # _____ PURCHASE ORDER # _____

QUANTITY: 2 COST EACH: \$ \$42,567.00

ADDRESS: 1600 Groth Street

CITY: Springfield ZIP CODE: 62703 TAX EXEMPT # E999 - 8248-07

PHONE: 217-321-1411 FAX: _____ EMAIL: matt.huff@cwlp.com

TOTAL ORDER COST: \$ \$85,134.00

SIGNATURE _____ TITLE _____

GM

Acceptance of an order by Ford Motor Company does not constitute a commitment to build or a guaranteed delivery date.

Morrow Brothers Ford Inc.
1242 Main Street
Greenfield, IL 62044

Phone # 1-217-368-3037
Fax # 1-217-368-3517
Email: richie@morrowbrothersfordinc.com

PLEASE SUBMIT THIS SIGNED FORM WITH ORDER

PAYMENT DUE UPON DELIVERY

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

MECHANICAL

- 2.3L EcoBoost® Engine with Auto Start-Stop Technology
- Axle, Front – Independent Front Suspension (IFS)
- Brakes – Anti-Lock Brake System (ABS)
- Electronic 10-Speed Automatic Transmission
- Electronic Power-Assist Steering (EPAS)
- Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) – 4x4 only
- Shock Absorbers, Gas – Front
- Shock Absorbers, Gas – Rear Outboard Mounted
- Springs, Front – Coil
- Springs, Rear – Leaf

EXTERIOR

- Cargo Lamp – Integrated with Center High Stop Lamp
- Easy Fuel® Capless Fuel-Filler
- Exhaust – Single Rear
- Fuel Tank – 18 Gallon
- Fully Boxed Steel Frame
- Grille – Black w/ Black Center Bar & Black Surround
- Handles, Black – Door and Tailgate
- Hooks – Pickup Box Tie-Down, six (6)
- Rear window with Fixed Glass
- Full Size Spare Tire w/ Jack
- Front Fascia – Body Color
- Rear Bumper – Black
- Tires – 255/70R17 All-Terrain (A/T) BSW
- Tow Hooks – Front Tow 4x4, two (2)
- Trailer Towing – 4-pin wiring, ball mounting provisions in rear bumper (does not include trailer hitch receiver)
- Wheel Lip Molding – MIC
- Windshield Wipers – Intermittent Speed
- STX APPEARANCE PACKAGE
 - STX Fender Badge
 - 17" Silver-Painted Aluminum Wheels
 - Fog Lamps – Halogen
 - LED Reflector Headlamps

INTERIOR/COMFORT

- 8" Digital Instrument Cluster
- 10" Display in Center Stack
- Black Vinyl Floor Covering
- Cupholders
- Dome Light
- Locking Glove Box
- Manual Air Conditioning
- Powerpoint 12V
- Day/Night Rearview Mirror
- Seat, Front
 - Cloth Bucket Seats
 - 8-Way Manual Adjustable Driver Seat including Lumbar
 - 6-Way Manual Adjustable Passenger Seat
 - Flow-through Console with Shifter
- Seat, Rear
 - Cloth Bench Seat
 - Armrest
 - Under Seat Storage
- Steering Wheel – Manual Tilt/Telescoping
- Vinyl Console Lid
- Visor – Driver & Passenger
- Power Windows / Locks / Mirrors
- Remote Keyless Entry
- Overhead Console

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Airbags Front and Side
- Belt-Minder® (safety belt reminder)
- Daytime Running Lamps (DRL) – Configurable
- LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tether Anchors for Children)
- Wiper-Activated Headlamps
- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System
- Perimeter Anti-Theft Alarm
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

FORD CO-PILOT360™ TECHNOLOGY

- Headlamps – Autolamp (Automatic On/Off)
- Auto High-Beam Headlamps
- Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) (Pedestrian Detection, Forward Collision Warning, Dynamic Brake Support)
- Analog Rear View Camera
- Cruise Control
- Lane Keeping Aid
- Post-Collision Braking

FUNCTIONAL

- AM/FM stereo and Six (6) Speakers
- Extended Service Interval Monitor
- FordPass Connect™ (4G)
 - 4G LTE Wi-Fi® hotspot connects up to 10 devices¹
 - Remotely start, lock and unlock vehicle²
 - Schedule specific times to remotely start vehicle²
 - Locate parked vehicle²
 - Check vehicle status²
- USB Ports – A & C
- SYNC® 4A
 - Enhanced Voice Recognition Communications and Entertainment System
 - 10" Touchscreen in Center Stack with Swipe Capability — Applink®
 - 911 Assist®
 - Apple CarPlay® and Android Auto™ Compatibility

Note: Ford Telematics is available for fleet customers, providing access to real-time OEM-grade data (including GPS tracking, vehicle health, driver behavior and other unique information) in a web based application. Learn more about our telematics products at <https://www.fordpro.com/en-us/intelligence/> or email telematics@fordpro.com, or by calling 833-327-FORD

¹ Wi-Fi hotspot includes wireless data trial that begins upon AT&T activation and expires at the end of 3 months or when 3GB of data is used, whichever comes first, but cannot extend beyond the trial subscription period for remote features. To activate, go to www.att.com/ford.

² FordPass Connect™ (optional on select vehicles), the Ford Pass App., and Complimentary Connected Services are required for remote features (see FordPass Terms for details). Connected Service and features depend on compatible AT&T network availability. Evolving technology/cellular networks/vehicle capability may limit functionality and prevent operation of connected features. Connected services excludes Wi-Fi hotspot

State of Illinois Truck Contract 29479	Order Code	Government Price
Ford Ranger Crew Cab 4-Door <u>4x2</u>	R4B	\$32,691.00
Ford Ranger Crew Cab 4-Door <u>4x4</u>	R4P	\$37,945.00
2.3L EcoBoost® Engine with Electronic 10-Speed Automatic Transmission	99H / 44T	Standard
STX Appearance Package: 17" Aluminum Wheels, Fog Lamps, LED Reflector Headlamps	Standard	Included
Trailer Tow Package	53R	\$496.00
Carpet Floor Covering with Carpet Floor Mats	16E	\$158.00
Electronic-Locking Rear Differential	X73	\$432.00
Engine Block Heater	41H	\$146.00
Running Boards – Black	18D	\$693.00
Ford Co-Pilot360 PLUS Includes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto High-Beam Headlamps • BLIS® (Blind Spot Information System) w/Cross-Traffic Alert and Trailer Coverage • Lane-Keeping System (Lane-Keeping Aid, Lane-Keeping Alert and Driver Alert System) • Pre-Collision Assist with Automatic Emergency Braking (AEB) • Pedestrian Detection, Forward Collision Warning, Dynamic Brake Support • Rear Parking Sensors • Digital Rear View Camera • Reverse Brake Assist 	67J	\$697.00
Wireless Keyless Entry Keypad on Driver's Door	MBF1	\$238.00
120V/400W In-Cab and In-Bed Power Outlets and LED Bed Lighting	55J	\$248.00
LT 255/70 R17 A/T OWL Tires	TGX	\$327.00
Integrated Box Side Step	47G	\$244.00
Splash Guards Front and Rear	MBF2	\$290.00
Spray in Bed Liner	MBF3	\$567.00
WeatherTech Floor Liners	MBF4	\$241.00
Extra Key with Remote (2 keys with remotes standard)	KWR	\$193.00

Fire Extinguisher with Vehicle Mount	FEM	\$170.00
Service Manual CD ROM	SCD	\$375.00
Back-Up Alarm System	MBF5	\$135.00
WHELEN 4 Corner LED Warning	ION	\$960.00
WHELEN 16" LED Mini Lightbar: Includes no drill mounting bracket	CEN	\$960.00
WHELEN 51" LED Lightbar: Includes Traffic Director	LIB9X	\$2,770.00
Fiberglass Cab-High Topper: Paint to Match, Clear-Coated, Sliding Side Windows, Picture Front Window, LED Third Brake Light, Key Locking and Installation	ARE	\$2,498.00
New M, MP, Sheriff License and Title ***Required by ILSOS***	LIC	\$225.00
Delivery to Government Agency. Price is per truck.	DGA	\$300.00
Agency Pick-Up in Greenfield, Illinois with Full Tank of Fuel	AFF	\$85.00
Agency Pick-Up in Greenfield, Illinois - <i>Does Not Include Fuel</i>	ANF	\$0
<u>Available Exterior Colors</u>		
Carbonized Gray Metallic	M7	\$0
Marsh Gray	T9	\$0
Oxford White	YZ	\$0
Ruby Red Metallic Tinted Clearcoat: Extra charge paint: Add \$491.00	RR	\$491.00
Shadow Black	G1	\$0
Desert Sand	VA	\$0
Velocity Blue Metallic	E7	\$0
Cloth Bucket Front Seats; 8-Way Manual Adjustable including Lumbar 6-Way Manual Adjustable Passenger; Manual Reclining Seats; Flow-through console	BH	\$0

Trade information:

Make:

Model:

VIN:

Miles:

Color:

2023-008



WWW.MORROWBROTHERSFORDINC.COM

1242 Main Street • GREENFIELD IL 62044

(217) 368-3037 • Fax (217) 368-3517 • Toll free 1-877-368-3038

December 5, 2025

Matthew Huff, Superintendent
Distribution & General Services
City Water, Light & Power
217-757-8520 ext. 2211
matt.huff@cwlp.com

We propose the following for your consideration.

(2)-NEW 2025 FORD Ranger Crew Cab 4x4 Trucks

To include the following optional equipment:

- YZ Oxford White Exterior, 18D Running Boards
- 55J 120V/400W Port, Bed Lighting, MBF3 Spray in Bed Liner
- MBF4 WeatherTech Floor Liners, KWR 1 Extra Key with Remote
- MBF5 Back-Up Alarm, ION 4 Corner LED Warning
- CEN 16" LED Lightbar, LIC New M License/Title
- DGA Deliver to CWLP, All other standard equipment.

Illinois Contract # 21-416-CMS-P-29479

Illinois Government Price \$42,567.00* Each

Both trucks are **in stock*** and available at the time of this quote. Stock units are available first come first serve. Let me know if you have any questions.

Thank you,

Richie Morrow Wellenkamp
Government Sales Manager
Morrow Brothers Ford, Inc.

Customer Acceptance: _____

Date of Acceptance: _____

Please submit this signed quote with your purchase order and a copy of your Illinois Tax Exempt Letter.
13199, 13201

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

DATE OF 1st READING: 11-00-20

OFFICE REQUESTING: Office of Public Utilities

CONTACT PERSON: Michelle Carlisle

PHONE NUMBER: x-2626

EMERGENCY-PASSAGE: No Yes If yes, explain justification - See attached document

FISCAL IMPACT: 85,134.00

SUGGESTED TITLE: Authorize purchase / item(s) / vendor / dollar amount / for Office of Public Utilities

CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: Morrow Brothers

VENDOR NO: VC*1173

CONTRACT TERM: - Change in Scope Yes No

CONTRACT AMOUNT: see above Change Order # - Additional Amount -
(Original amount if change order)

Method of Purchase (check one)

- Low Bid
- Low Bid Meeting Specs
- Low Evaluated Bid
- Other: _____
- Exception: JP
- Code Provision: 38.50(1)

Previous Ord #'s -

Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No Yes

Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No Yes

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

REVENUE

	Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount
1						10,112.00
2						
3						
4						

EXPENDITURE

	Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount
1	102	100	CBB	3842	1503	85,134.00
2						
3						
4						

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.)

Quote from Morrow Brothers

STAFF ANALYSIS

Purchase of two (2) 2025 Ford Ranger 4x4 Trucks for T&D/Groth Street Division via a State Contract.

FUNDS CHECK BY: Dakota Gorman 12-15-25

Date: _____

DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR: Brown, Doug

Digitally signed by Brown, Doug
Date: 2025.12.15 09:33:17 -06'00'

Date: _____ Scott Rogers

CITY PURCHASING AGENT: [Signature]

Date: 12-15-2025

SIGN OFF: _____
(Mayor's Signature) GEA

(Director of OBM)

2025-008

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE PURCHASE OF A COMPLETE ROTARY ASSEMBLY FOR UNIT 4's ID FANS FROM HOWDEN USA COMPANY IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$653,518.00, FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC UTILITIES

WHEREAS, this Ordinance approves the purchase of a complete rotor assembly for the Unit 4 ID fans from Howden USA Company ("Howden"), and

WHEREAS, this replacement part has long lead time and it is necessary to have on hand in the event of repair, and

WHEREAS, in accordance with the provisions of Section 38.40 of the City Code, the Purchasing Agent has determined that this contract is not subject to sealed competitive bidding because Howden is the authorized representative of the OEM.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1. The Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois, hereby approves the purchase a complete rotor assembly for the Unit 4 ID fans from Howden in an amount not to exceed Six Hundred Fifty-Three Thousand Five Hundred Eighteen Dollars and No Cents (\$653,518.00).

Section 2. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized and empowered to execute any necessary documents with Howden on behalf of the City of Springfield Office of Public Utilities.

Section 3. The payment to Howden for the total maximum amount of Six Hundred Fifty-Three Thousand Five Hundred Eighteen Dollars and No Cents (\$653,518.00) from Account No. 102-100-CAA-3222-2310 is hereby authorized, approved, and directed.

Section 4. This Ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording with the City Clerk.

PASSED: _____, 2026

SIGNED: _____, 2026

RECORDED: _____, 2026

MAYOR

ATTEST: _____

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

 12-30-25
Office of the Corporation Counsel/Date

Requested by the Office of Public Utilities/Mayor Buscher

**Office of Public Utilities
ORDINANCE DISCUSSION SHEET**

VENDOR/AWARD:

CONTRACTOR NAME: Howden USA Company

CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$653,518.00

TYPE OF AWARD: Sole Source / OEM

PRIOR ORDINANCE INFORMATION:

n/a

INFORMATION:

This Ordinance authorizes the purchase of a complete rotary assembly for the Unit 4's ID fan from Howden USA Company ("Howden") in an amount not to exceed \$653,518.00.

The existing ID fan rotors have seen significant damage and deterioration over the years and show signs of nearing the end of their mechanical life. If either rotor were to experience mechanical failure, load output would be severely diminished by approximately 35% for up to 2 years while a replacement is fabricated and installed. Purchasing a replacement rotor now provides security and guarantees the minimum amount of downtime in the event of a future necessity for an emergency replacement.


There is a thirty-eight (38) week lead time on this part.

Howden is the original equipment manufacturer for these items. They are not a local vendor.



OFFICE OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS

MEMORANDUM

TO: Michelle Carlisle
FROM: James W. Peters, Purchasing Agent 
DATE: December 15, 2025
SUBJECT: Request for Sole Source Determination

I have reviewed the Ordinance Fact Sheet concerning Howden USA Company for the purchase of a replacement rotor for the Unit 4 ID fans, for the Office of Public Utilities.

Based on the information provided, Howden USA Company is the Original Equipment Manufacturer (OEM)/Distributor and is therefore the sole source. Pursuant to Article 38.40 of the City Purchasing Code, this purchase is exempt from the City's requirements for Sealed Competitive bids.

Aftermarket Proposal

Web: www.chartindustries.com

From: Sandrine Rensel
Direct Tel: 716-706-2872
Email: sandrine.rensel@chartindustries.com
Your Sales Contact: Sandrine Rensel - sandrine.rensel@chartindustries.com

To:	Larry Groth	Date:	10/29/2025
Company:	Dallman Power Station	Page No:	Page 1 of 4
Ref:	Dallman Power Station		
Quote No:	HUSADLL.AFM.005886/B		
Regarding:	Rotor assy's for Flakt Woods 3640 D18W		

Thank you for your enquiry submitted to Howden Aftermarket.
 We are happy to present below quoted parts, prices and estimated delivery schedules:

!!! Please carefully review PAYMENT & DELIVERY TERMS that apply to this proposal
 As we look forward to receiving and shipping your order, agreement on terms is important to secure quick and timely processing of your order.

Regarding the recent Executive Orders on tariffs - - Due to the potential imposition of tariffs which might directly impact the cost structure of our products, we reserve the right to adjust our pricing to reflect any increase in costs resulting from these tariffs.

Line	Part No.	Product Description	Delivery time	Qty	Unit Price USD	Total Item USD
1	SPEC	Complete rotor assembly For Fan Model 3640 D18W DWDI Arr3. Includes wheel with 2 hubs and shaft. Wheel dynamically balanced to G2.5, painted with grey high temp primer	38 Week(s)	1.00	653,518.00	653,518.00
		Considering current supply chain challenges linked to the material A514 Gr E., the wheel is proposed in A514 Gr.B				
		Ref: Original SO: P206058 GAD:45039				
					Total	653,518.00

Any estimates of delivery dates are based on our current backlog of orders and may therefore differ from the achievable delivery dates at the time of the actual order being placed. Howden will seek to consolidate shipments as much as possible. We ask that you clearly state on your Purchase order, if and when partial delivery is desired.

Price and estimated delivery schedule is based upon material price and availability and factory loading at the time of the proposal, and may be subject to adjustment at the time of order placement and acknowledgement.

For any Service & Supervision offered, an estimation was calculated using current rate sheet as a guide. Cost is approximate and a final invoiced amount will present actual cost based on actual hours as required/requested by site personnel.

Typically, our service advisors will travel with diagnostic equipment only and will advise a mechanic/millwright with tools.

Howden standard inspection, packaging and documentation apply to content of this proposal, unless specified above. Additional requirements will be quoted upon request.

For Service & Supervision – additional Labor charge may apply to base rate, overtime rate and double time rate depending on actual hours on workday(s), weekend(s) and Howden locally observed holiday(s).

Howden will supply equipment from Howden workshops/manufacturing sites and via Howden Supply chain approved suppliers sourced worldwide, optimized to give our customers the best value option.

Non Inventory parts are non returnable; returned inventory parts are subject to restocking fee, and will not be accepted without agreement with Howden.

In the event an account has an overdue balance with Howden, Howden reserves the right to hold shipment until paymer are received, and the account is current.

Terms and Conditions: This offer is made expressly subject to and conditioned upon acceptance of Seller's North American Standard Terms for Sale of Goods (available at: <https://www.chartindustries.com/Terms-Conditions>). Unless otherwise negotiated and agreed to by Seller in writing, no other terms shall apply regardless of any statement on Buyer's documents to the contrary.

Purchase Order Submission:

A purchase order or a letter of acceptance is required as written notification of acceptance of this Proposal. Please ensure that your purchase order clearly states the Proposal number and is issued to:

Howden USA Company

Emailed to: Orderdesk.USA@chartindustries.com

Howden minimum order value is \$500. For any failure to pick up or direct shipment of goods within 10 Business days after written notice of availability, Howden will invoice a storage fee of \$500 per week for the duration of the storage.

For Prepay and Charge Orders, there will be a 10% charge of the net selling price applied to the order to cover the standard transportation and handling expenses to the first North American or Canadian destination. This will be added as a separate item or an invoice will be issued separately to the Buyer. This does not apply to overseas or expedited shipments. In addition, any expenses incurred by Seller because of special delivery arrangements requested by Buyer shall be billed to Buyer. Howden does not provide copies of freight invoices.

For Credit Card Payments a 2% surcharge will be added onto orders over \$3,000 when a credit card is the method of payment. The order value, including the surcharge, will be payable at the time of order placement and shall not be accepted at any point hereafter. Please note that your purchase order is still required as part of the new policy.

Delivery Terms:

INCOTERMS 2020 Free Carrier - Origin Laredo, TX

Seller is responsible for delivery to the named place. Seller is responsible for loading. Risk and cost are transferred to the buyer as soon as delivered at the named place. Unloading is the buyers responsibility.

Payment Terms: Progress Billing milestones are:
30 % upon receipt of order
30 % at midpoint of PO contract (Approx Week 18)
40 % at readiness to ship
made payable 30 Days Net.

Warranty: Twelve (12) months from installation or eighteen (18) months after date of shipment, whichever occurs first.

Price Validity: This proposal expires in December 31, 2025 days

General: This Proposal and acceptance of any Purchase Order is subject to credit approval from Coface. Pricing does not include Federal, State or Export taxes or duties.

In order to schedule a Service or Supervision to your site, your acknowledgement requesting the dispatch of a Service or Supervision technician and a copy of an approved purchase order is required.

Please note that in case the Steel Price Index changes more than +/- 3% from the time of the proposal to the time of receiving the Purchase Order from Buyer, Howden reserves the right to adjust the price accordingly.

Upon submittal of orders to Howden, Buyer acknowledges its name will be added to a confidential list of customers that purchased Howden product(s), and agrees that from time to time, Seller, in its discretion, may provide its name as a reference for these products to new customers or to contractors to demonstrate where these products have been sold.

Howden is ISO 9001:2015 Certified.

Regards,

Sandrine Rensel

[Howden Aftermarket](#)

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

DATE OF 1st READING: 11/09/20

OFFICE REQUESTING: Office of Public Utilities

CONTACT PERSON: Michelle Carlisle

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No Yes If yes, explain justification - See attached document

PHONE NUMBER: x-2626

FISCAL IMPACT: 653,518.00

SUGGESTED TITLE: Authorize purchase / item(s) / vendor / dollar amount / for Office of Public Utilities

CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: Howden USA Company VENDOR NO: VC*3944

CONTRACT TERM: - Change in Scope Yes No

CONTRACT AMOUNT: see above Change Order # - Additional Amount -
(Original amount if change order)

Method of Purchase (check one)

- Low Bid
- Low Bid Meeting Specs
- Low Evaluated Bid
- Other: _____
- Exception: SS /OEM
- Code Provision: 38.40

Previous Ord #'s: _____

Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No Yes
Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No Yes

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

REVENUE					
Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount
1					
2					
3					
4					

EXPENDITURE						
Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount	
1	102	100	CAA	3222	2310	653,518.00
2						
3						
4						

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.)

Invoice

STAFF ANALYSIS

Approve to purchase a replacement rotor from Howden for the Unit 4 ID fans. Howden is the original manufacturer for these parts.

FUNDS CHECK BY: Dekora Cant 12-15-25 Date: _____

DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR: Brown, Doug Digitally signed by Brown, Doug Date: 2025.12.15 09:55:14 -06'00' Date: _____

CITY PURCHASING AGENT: [Signature] Date: 12-15-2025

SIGN OFF: _____
(Mayor's Signature) [Signature]

[Signature]
(Director of OBM)

2023-010

AN ORDINANCE ACCEPTING RFP #PW26-20 WITH REYHAN BROTHERS, INC. D/B/A SANGAMO CONSTRUCTION TO FURNISH SUPPLEMENTAL SNOW REMOVAL SERVICES FOR AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$100,000.00, FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC WORKS

WHEREAS, the City of Springfield is a home rule unit as defined in Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Illinois Constitution and has jurisdiction over matters pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City requested proposals pursuant to RFP #PW26-20 for supplemental snow removal services for the Office of Public Works; and

WHEREAS, Reyhan Brothers, Inc., d/b/a Sangamo Construction submitted proposals to provide these services; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City to accept proposal RFP #PW26-20 with, and authorize payment in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.00 to Reyhan Brothers, Inc., d/b/a Sangamo Construction; and

WHEREAS, a copy of RFP #PW26-20 shall be located in the Office of the City Clerk.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1: That the City Council hereby accepts RFP #PW26-20 with and authorizes payment in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.00 to Reyhan Brothers, Inc., d/b/a Sangamo Construction to provide supplemental snow removal services for the Office of Public Works. The Mayor and City Clerk are authorized to execute the agreement and any necessary documents on behalf of the City.

Section 2: That the Office of Budget and Management is hereby authorized to make payment for a total amount not to exceed \$100,000.00 to Reyhan Brothers, Inc., d/b/a Sangamo Construction (OSAN5600) from account number 001-110-WORK-GARA-1232.

Section 3: That this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording by the City Clerk.

PASSED: _____, 2026

SIGNED: _____, 2026

RECORDED: _____, 2026

Mayor Misty Buscher

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk Charles L. Redpath Sr.

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

Requested by: Mayor Misty Buscher

 12-29-28

Office of Corporation Counsel /Date

Whitworth, David

From: John Jilg <jjilg@sangamo.net>
Sent: Wednesday, November 26, 2025 1:32 PM
To: Whitworth, David
Subject: Snow Removal

CAUTION: This email originated from outside the City of Springfield/CWLP. DO NOT reply, click links, or open attachments unless you recognize and/or trust the sender. Please contact ISD Technical Support @ Ext. 2834 with questions or concerns.

CAUTION: This email originated from outside your organization. Exercise caution when opening attachments or clicking links, especially from unknown senders.

David

We would be interested in helping with the snow removal for the following rates:

2 backhoes and 1 tandem at \$150/hr for any time.

3 operators at \$140/hr straight time only. Overtime and double time will be adjusted according to union rules.

Let me know if you need anything else.

Sorry for the delay, we have been very busy.

Thanks

John Jilg

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

REQUEST FORM NO: 25-73
 DATE OF 1ST READING: 12-16-25

OFFICE REQUESTING: Public Works

CONTACT PERSON: David Whitworth
 PHONE NUMBER: (217) 789-2255

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No Yes If yes, explain justification.

TYPE OF ORDINANCE: Proposal FISCAL IMPACT: \$ 100,000.00

(If amending a previous ordinance, please attach a copy of the previous ordinance)

SUGGESTED TITLE:

AN ORDINANCE ACCEPTING THE PROPOSAL AND AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF CONTRACT NO. NB# RFP PW26-20 WITH OF REYHAN BROTHERS, INC. D/B/A SANGAMO CONSTRUCTION TO FURNISH SUPPLEMENTAL SNOW REMOVAL SERVICES FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC WORKS

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.)

Contract _____
 Quote _____

CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: _____ VENDOR NO: 0SAN5600

CONTRACT TERM: 1 year CONTRACT # NB# RFP PW26-20 Change in Scope Yes No

CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$100,000.00 (Original amount if change order) Change Order # _____ Additional Amount _____

Method of Purchase (check one) Previous Ord # _____

- Low Bid Other: Quote PROPOSAL Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No Yes
 Low Bid Meeting Specs Exception: _____ Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No Yes
 Low Evaluated Bid Code Provision: _____

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

REVENUE					
Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount
1					
2					
3					
4					

EXPENDITURE					
Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount
1	001	110	WORK	GARA	1232 \$ 100,000.00
2					
3					
4					

FUNDS CHECK BY: _____ Date: 12-1-2025
 DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR SIGNATURE _____ Date: 4 DEC 25
 CITY PURCHASING AGENT: _____ Date: 12/1/2025

COMMENTS

SIGN OFF: _____
 (Mayor's Signature) GEM

 (Director of OBM) 12/1/25

2025-010

AN ORDINANCE ACCEPTING THE PROPOSAL AND AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF CONTRACT NO. NB26-332C WITH P.H. BROUGHTON & SONS, INC. TO FURNISH SUPPLEMENTAL SNOW REMOVAL SERVICES FOR AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$100,000.00, FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC WORKS

WHEREAS, the City of Springfield is a home rule unit as defined in Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Illinois Constitution and has jurisdiction over matters pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City requested proposals pursuant to contract no. NB26-332C for supplemental snow removal services for the Office of Public Works; and

WHEREAS, P.H. Broughton & Sons, Inc. submitted proposals to provide these services; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City to accept proposal of Contract No. NB26-332C with, and authorize payment in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.00 to P.H. Broughton & Sons, Inc.; and

WHEREAS, a copy of Contract No. NB26-332C shall be located in the Office of the City Clerk.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1: That the City Council hereby accepts Contract No. NB26-332C with and authorizes payment in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.00 to P.H. Broughton & Sons, Inc., to provide supplemental snow removal services for the Office of Public Works. The Mayor and City Clerk are authorized to execute the agreement and any necessary documents on behalf of the City.

Section 2: That the Office of Budget and Management is hereby authorized to make payment for a total amount not to exceed \$100,000.00 to P.H. Broughton & Sons, Inc. (0BRO2800) from account number 001-110-WORK-GARA-1232.

Section 3: That this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording by the City Clerk.

PASSED: _____, 2026

SIGNED: _____, 2026

RECORDED: _____, 2026

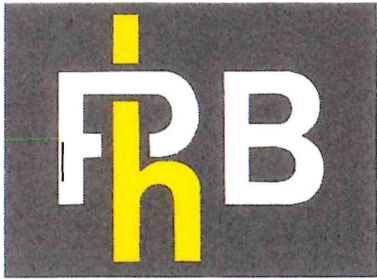
Mayor Misty Buscher

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk Charles L. Redpath Sr.

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

Requested by: Mayor Misty Buscher


Office of Corporation Counsel /Date



ROAD OILING • ALL TYPES WASHED SAND AND GRAVEL • EXCAVATING • PATCHING PRE-MIX
SEAL COAT DRIVEWAYS • HOT MIX • GRADING • BLUFF SAND • CRUSHED STONE • SITE DEVELOPMENT

P.H. Broughton & Sons, Inc.

ASPHALT PAVING

905 NORTH LINCOLN AVENUE • SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS 62702

PHONE 217-787-2393 • FAX 217-787-2397

November 20, 2025

City of Springfield
Department of Public Works
Room 305, Municipal Building
Springfield, IL 62701

Attention: David Whitworth

The following equipment will be available for snow removal and or hauling. Number of units to be confirmed at the time of the event, dependent upon staff availability.

The rates include prevailing wages for all personnel (4-hour minimum):

Snow Plow w/Driver	\$360.00 per Hour
3 ½ C.Y. Rubber Tired Loader w/Operator	\$425.00 per Hour
Motorgrader w/Operator	\$425.00 per Hour
Tandem Salt/Sand Spreader w/Driver and Plow	\$350.00 per Hour
Tandem Dump Truck w/Driver	\$245.00 per Hour
Semi Dump Trailer w/Driver	\$275.00 per Hour
Supervisor w/Vehicle	\$195.00 per Hour

Added Labor Premium for Overtime after 8 Hours per Shift, Weekends, or Holidays:

Overtime/Saturdays	Add \$50.00 per Hour
Double Time on Sundays	Add \$97.00 per Hour
Triple Time on Holidays	Add \$146.50 per Hour

NOTE: Not responsible for landscape repairs near roadways during heavy snow due to the lack of visibility for snowplow operators.

Respectfully Submitted,

P.H. BROUGHTON & SONS, INC.

Joshua P. Broughton
President

2026-011



Misty Buscher, Mayor
Dave Fuchs, Director

Phone: (217) 789-2255
Fax: (217) 789-2366

OFFICE OF PUBLIC WORKS
ROOM 201, MUNICIPAL CENTER WEST
MEMORANDUM TO FILE

December 11, 2025

RE: Supplementary Snow Removal Services

RFP PW26-20 was properly advertised in September to solicit proposals from contractors for supplementary snow removal services along various outlying routes within the city of Springfield. A total of fifteen (14) snow routes were advertised to solicit equipment rates and estimated timeframes for route clearance. No proposals were received to provide adequate coverage of the routes.

A Proposal was received in November from Lewis Excavating covering two of the 14 routes advertised, with Lewis indicating in its proposal that additional route could be completed should there be additional time remaining on their shift, or if additional shifts were to be assigned. Operationally, it is acceptable to extend the contractor shift to accommodate additional route completions. The proposals, with the additional route assignments, covers up to 5-6 of the 14 routes advertised.

Reyhan Brothers d/b/a Sangamo Construction has also submitted a proposal, covering 3 of the routes advertised, with Sangamo indicating that additional routes could be completed should there be additional time remaining on their shift. Operationally, it is acceptable to extend the contractor shift to accommodate additional route completions. In past years, they have successfully completed Route D4S1A, and have provided coverage of 4 of the 14 routes advertised.

P.H. Broughton & Sons did not submit a proposal, but they are interested in providing hourly services on an as-requested basis only, similar to the services they have provided in years past. They have provided an hourly rate list, which is in line with the hourly rates submitted by the other contractor under the RFP. Since they have provided these services satisfactorily in the past, have the proper equipment, and have provided hourly rates within the range of the other contractors, their proposal should be accepted to cover up to six of the unassigned routes selected for outsourcing, on an as-needed basis, which includes routes they have previous experience in plowing. They have performed good service on 5-6 routes during an assignment.

This arrangement allows for coverage of most of the snow routes desired for coverage by private contractors to supplement City forces, and this arrangement will benefit the City in providing reasonable coverage in outlying areas, including up to 146 lane miles and 241 cul-de-sacs.

2026-011



Misty Buscher, Mayor
Dave Fuchs, Director

Phone: (217) 789-2255
Fax: (217) 789-2366

OFFICE OF PUBLIC WORKS
ROOM 201, MUNICIPAL CENTER WEST
MEMORANDUM TO FILE

December 11, 2025

RE: Supplementary Snow Removal Services

RFP PW26-20 was properly advertised in September to solicit proposals from contractors for supplementary snow removal services along various outlying routes within the city of Springfield. A total of fifteen (14) snow routes were advertised to solicit equipment rates and estimated timeframes for route clearance. No proposals were received to provide adequate coverage of the routes.

A Proposal was received in November from Lewis Excavating covering two of the 14 routes advertised, with Lewis indicating in its proposal that additional route could be completed should there be additional time remaining on their shift, or if additional shifts were to be assigned. Operationally, it is acceptable to extend the contractor shift to accommodate additional route completions. The proposals, with the additional route assignments, covers up to 5-6 of the 14 routes advertised.

Reyhan Brothers d/b/a Sangamo Construction has also submitted a proposal, covering 3 of the routes advertised, with Sangamo indicating that additional routes could be completed should there be additional time remaining on their shift. Operationally, it is acceptable to extend the contractor shift to accommodate additional route completions. In past years, they have successfully completed Route D4S1A, and have provided coverage of 4 of the 14 routes advertised.

P.H. Broughton & Sons did not submit a proposal, but they are interested in providing hourly services on an as-requested basis only, similar to the services they have provided in years past. They have provided an hourly rate list, which is in line with the hourly rates submitted by the other contractor under the RFP. Since they have provided these services satisfactorily in the past, have the proper equipment, and have provided hourly rates within the range of the other contractors, their proposal should be accepted to cover up to six of the unassigned routes selected for outsourcing, on an as-needed basis, which includes routes they have previous experience in plowing. They have performed good service on 5-6 routes during an assignment.

This arrangement allows for coverage of most of the snow routes desired for coverage by private contractors to supplement City forces, and this arrangement will benefit the City in providing reasonable coverage in outlying areas, including up to 146 lane miles and 241 cul-de-sacs.

2026-011



OFFICE OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS

MEMORANDUM

TO: David Whitworth

FROM: James W. Peters, Purchasing Agent

DATE: December 15, 2025

SUBJECT: Professional Services Determination

I have reviewed the Ordinance Fact Sheet concerning PH Broughton & Sons, Inc to furnish supplemental snow removal services in an amount not to exceed \$100,000.00 for the Office of Public Works.

Based on the information provided, I have determined that this vendor possesses a degree of professional skill and expertise in the required area. Pursuant to Section 38.42 of the City Purchasing Code, this purchase is exempt from the City's requirements for Sealed Competitive Bids.

NB26-332C

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

REQUEST FORM NO: 25-72
DATE OF 1ST READING: 12-16-25

OFFICE REQUESTING: Public Works CONTACT PERSON: David Whitworth
PHONE NUMBER: (217) 789-2255

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No [X] Yes [] If yes, explain justification.

TYPE OF ORDINANCE: Proposal FISCAL IMPACT: \$ 100,000.00

(If amending a previous ordinance, please attach a copy of the previous ordinance)

SUGGESTED TITLE:

AN ORDINANCE ACCEPTING THE PROPOSAL AND AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF CONTRACT NO. NB# WITH OF P.H. BROUGHTON & SONS, INC. TO FURNISH SUPPLEMENTAL SNOW REMOVAL SERVICES FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC WORKS

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.)

Contract

CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: VENDOR NO: 0BRO2800

CONTRACT TERM: 1 year CONTRACT # NB# Change in Scope Yes [] No [X]

CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$100,000.00 (Original amount if change order) Change Order # Additional Amount

Method of Purchase (check one) Previous Ord #s

[] Low Bid [X] Other: Hourly Quote Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No [] Yes [X]
[] Low Bid Meeting Specs [] Exception: Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No [] Yes [X]
[] Low Evaluated Bid Code Provision:

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

Table with 6 columns: Fund, Agency, Org, Activity, Object, Amount. Rows 1-4.

Table with 6 columns: Fund, Agency, Org, Activity, Object, Amount. Row 1: 001, 110, WORK, GARA, 1232, \$ 100,000.00. Rows 2-4 empty.

FUNDS CHECK BY: [Signature] Date: 12-1-2025
DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR SIGNATURE: [Signature] Date: 25 NOV 26
CITY PURCHASING AGENT: [Signature] Date: 12/1/2025

COMMENTS

SIGN OFF: (Mayor's Signature) GEM

(Director of OBM) [Signature] 12/1/25

A RESOLUTION FOR THE MUNICIPALITY UNDER THE ILLINOIS HIGHWAY CODE, PERTAINING TO SPENDING MOTOR FUEL TAX FUNDS FOR THE ELEVENTH STREET INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT E. HAZEL DELL ROAD, AND LINCOLNSHIRE DRIVE PROJECT, (MFT SECTION NO. 25-00501-00-SP) FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC WORKS

WHEREAS, the City of Springfield is a home rule unit as defined in Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Illinois Constitution and has jurisdiction over matters pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City is required to notify the State of Illinois regarding the expenditure of Motor Fuel Tax Funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1: That improvement consists of improvements for engineering on the Eleventh Street Intersection Improvements at E. Hazel Dell Road, and Lincolnshire Drive Project under the Illinois Highway Code.

Section 2: That the improvements are designated as MFT Section 25-00501-00-SP.

Section 3: That the City anticipates using up to \$583,053.00 for costs associated with improvement of said section from its allotment of Motor Fuel Tax Funds.

Section 4: That said work shall be done by contract.

Section 5: That the City Clerk is hereby directed to transmit two (2) certified copies of this resolution to the Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Highways, through its District Engineer.

Section 6: That this resolution shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording by the City Clerk.

PASSED: _____, 2026

SIGNED: _____, 2026

RECORDED: _____, 2026

Mayor Misty Buscher

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk Charles L. Redpath, Sr.

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

 12-29-25
Office of Corporation Counsel/Date

Requested by: Mayor Misty Buscher



Resolution for Improvement Under the Illinois Highway Code

Is this project a bondable capital improvement?
[X] Yes [] No

Table with Resolution Type (Original), Resolution Number, and Section Number (25-00501-00-SP)

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Council of the City of Springfield, Illinois that the following described street(s)/road(s)/structure be improved under the Illinois Highway Code. Work shall be done by Contract.

For Roadway/Street Improvements:

Table with columns: Name of Street(s)/Road(s), Length (miles), Route, From, To. Row 1: 11th Street, FAU Route 8301, Lincolnshire Drive, Hazel Dell Road

For Structures:

Table with columns: Name of Street(s)/Road(s), Existing Structure No., Route, Location, Feature Crossed

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED,

1. That the proposed improvement shall consist of

FAU Route 8301 (11th Street) from south of Stevenson Drive to I-55 overhead bridge which includes HMA surface removal, HMA resurfacing, and intersection improvements at FAU 8095 (Lincolnshire Drive) and FAU 8001 (East Hazel Dell Road).

2. That there is hereby appropriated the sum of Five Hundred Eighty Six Thousand and Fifty Three

Dollars (\$586,053.00) for the improvement of said section from the Local Public Agency's allotment of Motor Fuel Tax funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Clerk is hereby directed to transmit four (4) certified originals of this resolution to the district office of the Department of Transportation.

I, Chuck Redpath, City Clerk in and for said City of Springfield

do hereby certify the foregoing to be a true, perfect and complete original of a resolution adopted by

Council of Springfield at a meeting held on

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and seal this day of Month, Year

(SEAL)

Clerk Signature & Date

Approved

Regional Engineer Signature & Date Department of Transportation

2025-012

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

REQUEST FORM NO: 26-02
 DATE OF 1ST READING: 1/6/26

OFFICE REQUESTING: Public Works

CONTACT PERSON: T.J. Heavisides
 PHONE NUMBER: 789-2255

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No Yes If yes, explain justification.

TYPE OF ORDINANCE: MFT funding FISCAL IMPACT: _____

(If amending a previous ordinance, please attach a copy of the previous ordinance)

SUGGESTED TITLE:

A RESOLUTION TO USE MFT FUNDS FOR PE-I AND PE-II (PRELIMINARY AND DESIGN) ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE ELEVENTH STREET INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT E. HAZEL DELL ROAD AND LINCOLNSHIRE DRIVE PROJECT (MFT SECTION #25-00501-00-SP).

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.)

Illinois Department of Transportation - BLR 09110

CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: _____ VENDOR NO: _____

CONTRACT TERM: _____ CONTRACT # _____ Change in Scope Yes No

CONTRACT AMOUNT:

(Original amount if change order)

Change Order #

Additional Amount

Method of Purchase (check one) Previous Ord #s _____

Low Bid Other: MFT funding Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No Yes
 Low Bid Meeting Specs Exception: _____ Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No Yes
 Low Evaluated Bid Code Provision: _____

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

REVENUE					
Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount
1					
2					
3					
4					

EXPENDITURE					
Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount
1					
2					
3					
4					

FUNDS CHECK BY: _____	Date: <u>12/09/2025</u>
DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR SIGNATURE _____	Date: <u>12/9/25</u>
CITY PURCHASING AGENT: _____	Date: <u>12/9/2025</u>

COMMENTS

Motor Fuel Tax is a state levy and the City is governed by state statutes. IDOT administers MFT monies and it takes prior approval from IDOT to expend any MFT funds. This resolution informs the State that the City intends to expend no more than \$586,053.00 utilizing MFT Funds on the PE-I and PE-II phase engineering services for the Eleventh Street Intersection Improvements at E. Hazel Dell Road and Lincolnshire Drive Project .

SIGN OFF: _____ (Mayor's Signature) *GEM* _____ (Director of OBM)

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT WITH THE STATE OF ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION AND THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD FOR THE 19TH STREET CORRIDOR FEASIBILITY STUDY (MFT SECTION # 25-00502-00-ES) FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC WORKS

WHEREAS, the City of Springfield is a home rule unit as defined in Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Illinois Constitution and has jurisdiction over matters pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the State of Illinois by and through its Department of Transportation (IDOT) and the City of Springfield, Illinois, (City), are desirous of conducting a feasibility study to investigate existing conditions on 19th Street Corridor, from South of the CN railyard, North of Clear Lake Avenue to the closed Springfield Coal Co. mine at Farmersville; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the City to enter into an Agreement with IDOT for ~~division~~ the share of costs associated with the project; and

WHEREAS, the estimated cost for this project is \$500,000.00; and

WHEREAS, a copy of the Agreement shall be on file in the Office of the City Clerk and identified as MFT Section # 25-00502-00-ES.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1: That the City Council hereby approves execution of an Agreement with the State of Illinois Department of Transportation, and The City of Springfield for its share of costs associated with the feasibility study on 19th Street Corridor from South of the CN railyard, North of Clear Lake Avenue to the closed Springfield Coal Co. mine at Farmersville, which the agreement is on file in the Office of the City Clerk and identified as MFT Section # 25-00502-ES. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute said Agreement on behalf of the City.

Section 2: That the Office of Budget and Management is hereby authorized to make payment to the State of Illinois (OSTA4950) in an amount not to exceed \$500,000.00 from account number 041-110-GAST-USVI-2307 upon satisfactory performance of the agreement

Section 3: That this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording by the City Clerk.

PASSED: _____, 2026

SIGNED: _____, 2026

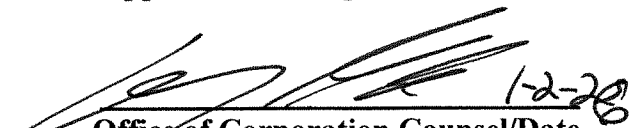
RECORDED: _____, 2026

Mayor Misty Buscher

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk Charles L. Redpath Sr.

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

Requested by: Mayor Misty Buscher


Office of Corporation Counsel/Date 1-2-26



Local Public Agency Agreement for Federal Participation



LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY

Form fields for Local Public Agency, County, Section Number, Fund Type, ITEP, SRTS, HSIP Number(s), MPO Name, MPO TIP Number, and checkboxes for Construction on State Letting, Construction Local Letting, Day Labor, Local Administered Engineering, and Right-of-Way. Includes sub-sections for Construction, Engineering, and Right of Way with Job Number and Project Number fields.

This Agreement is made and entered into between the above local public agency, hereinafter referred to as the "LPA" and the State of Illinois, acting by and through its Department of Transportation, hereinafter referred to as "STATE".

LOCATION

Form fields for Location including Local Street/Road Name, Key Route, Length, Stationing (From, To), Location Termini, Current Jurisdiction, Existing Structure Number(s), and buttons for Add Location and Remove.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

A Feasibility Study for safety improvements/abandonment and redevelopment for the 19th Street CNRR Corridor from Starnes Crossing to Farmersville, including the CNRR Airline.

LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY APPROPRIATION - REQUIRED FOR STATE LET CONTRACTS

By execution of this Agreement the LPA attests that sufficient moneys have been appropriated or reserved by resolution or ordinance to fund the LPA share of project costs.

METHOD OF FINANCING - (State-Let Contract Work Only)

Check One

- Method A - Lump Sum (80% of LPA Obligation)
Method B - Monthly Payments of ... due by the ... of each successive month.
Method C - LPA's Share Balance divided by estimated total cost multiplied by actual progress payment.

Failure to remit the payment(s) in a timely manner as required under Methods A, B, or C shall allow the **STATE** to internally offset, reduce, or deduct the arrearage from any payment or reimbursement due or about to become due and payable from the **STATE** to the **LPA** on this or any other contract. The **STATE** at its sole option, upon notice to the **LPA**, may place the debit into the Illinois Comptroller's Offset System (15 ILCS 405/10.05) or take such other and further action as may be required to recover the debt.

THE LPA AGREES:

1. To acquire in its name, or in the name of the **STATE** if on the **STATE** highway system, all right-of-way necessary for this project in accordance with the requirements of Titles II and III of the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, and established State policies and procedures. Prior to advertising for bids, the **LPA** shall certify to the **STATE** that all requirements of Titles II and III of said Uniform Act have been satisfied. The disposition of encroachments, if any, will be cooperatively determined by representatives of the **LPA**, the **STATE**, and the **FHWA** if required.
2. To provide for all utility adjustments and to regulate the use of the right-of-way of this improvement by utilities, public and private, in accordance with the current Utility Accommodation Policy for Local Public Agency Highway and Street Systems.
3. To provide for surveys and the preparation of plans for the proposed improvement and engineering supervision during construction of the proposed improvement.
4. To retain jurisdiction of the completed improvement unless specified otherwise by addendum (addendum should be accompanied by a location map). If the improvement location is currently under road district jurisdiction, a jurisdictional addendum is required.
5. To maintain or cause to be maintained the completed improvement (or that portion within its jurisdiction as established by addendum referred to in item 4 above) in a manner satisfactory to the **STATE** and the **FHWA**.
6. To comply with all applicable Executive Orders and Federal Highway Acts pursuant to the Equal Employment Opportunity and Nondiscrimination Regulations required by the U.S. Department of Transportation.
7. To maintain for a minimum of 3 years after final project close out by the **STATE**, adequate books, records and supporting documents to verify the amounts, recipients and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with the contract. The contract and all books, records, and supporting documents related to the contract shall be available for review and audit by the Auditor General and the **STATE**. The **LPA** agrees to cooperate fully with any audit conducted by the Auditor General, the **STATE**, and to provide full access to all relevant materials. Failure to maintain the books, records, and supporting documents required by this section shall establish presumption in favor of the **STATE** for recovery of any funds paid by the **STATE** under the contract for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support their purported disbursement.
8. To provide if required, for the improvement of any railroad-highway grade crossing and rail crossing protection within the limits of the proposed improvement.
9. To comply with Federal requirements or possibly lose (partial or total) Federal participation as determined by the **FHWA**.
10. (Local Contracts or Day Labor) To provide or cause to be provided all of the initial funding, equipment, labor, material and services necessary to complete the project.
11. (Preliminary Engineering) In the event that right-of-way acquisition for, or construction of, the project for which this preliminary engineering is undertaken with Federal participation is not started by the close of the tenth fiscal year following **FHWA** authorization, the **LPA** will repay the **STATE** any Federal funds received under the terms of this agreement.
12. (Right-of-Way Acquisition) In the event construction has not commenced by the close of the twentieth fiscal year following **FHWA** authorization using right-of-way acquired this agreement, the **LPA** will repay the **STATE** any Federal Funds received under the terms of this agreement.
13. (Railroad Related Work) The **LPA** is responsible for the payment of the railroad related expenses in accordance with the **LPA**/railroad agreement prior to requesting reimbursement from the **STATE**. Requests for reimbursement should be sent to the appropriate **IDOT** District Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Office. Engineer's Payment Estimates shall be in accordance with the Division of Cost.
14. Certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that its officials:
 - a. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - b. have not within a three-year period preceding this agreement been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements receiving stolen property;
 - c. are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State, Local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in item (b) of this certification; and
 - d. have not within a three-year period preceding the agreement had one or more public transactions (Federal, State, Local) terminated for cause or default.
15. To include the certifications, listed in item 14 above, and all other certifications required by State statutes, in every contract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
16. (**STATE** Contracts). That execution of this agreement constitutes the **LPA's** concurrence in the award of the construction contract to the responsible low bidder as determined by the **STATE**.
17. That for agreements exceeding \$100,000 in federal funds, execution of this agreement constitutes the **LPA's** certification that:
 - a. No federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of congress, an officer or employee of congress, or any employee of a member of congress in connection with the awarding of any federal contract, the making of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement.

- b. If any funds other than federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of congress, an officer or employee of congress or an employee of a member of congress in connection with this federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit standard form - LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.
 - c. The **LPA** shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards (including subcontracts, subgrants and contracts under grants, loans and cooperative agreements), and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.
18. To regulate parking and traffic in accordance with the approved project report.
 19. To regulate encroachments on public rights-of-way in accordance with current Illinois Compiled Statutes.
 20. To regulate the discharge of sanitary sewage into any storm water drainage system constructed with this improvement in accordance with the current Illinois Compiled Statutes.
 21. To comply with the federal Financial Integrity Review and Evaluation (FIRE) program, which requires States and subrecipients to justify continued federal funding on inactive projects. 23 CFR 630.106(a)(5) defines an inactive project as a project in which no expenditures have been charged against federal funds for the past twelve (12) months.
 22. (Reimbursement Requests) For reimbursement requests the **LPA** will submit supporting documentation with each invoice. Supporting documentation is defined as verification of payment, certified time sheets or summaries, vendor invoices, vendor receipts, cost plus fix fee invoice, progress report, personnel and direct cost summaries, and other documentation supporting the requested reimbursement amount (Form BLR 05621 should be used for consultant invoicing purposes). **LPA** invoice requests to the **STATE** will be submitted with sequential invoice numbers by project.
 23. (Final Invoice) The **LPA** will submit to the **STATE** a complete and detailed final invoice with applicable supporting documentation of all incurred costs, less previous payments, no later than twelve (12) months from the date of completion of work or from the date of the previous invoice, whichever ever occurs first. If a final invoice is not received within this time frame, the most recent invoice may be considered the final invoice and the obligation of the funds closed. Form BLR 05613 (Engineering Payment Record) is required to be submitted with the final invoice on the engineering projects.
 24. (Project Closeout) The **LPA** shall provide the final report to the appropriate **STATE** district office within twelve (12) months of the physical completion date of the project so that the report may be audited and approved for payment. If the deadline cannot be met, a written explanation must be provided to the district prior to the end of the twelve (12) months documenting the reason and the new anticipated date of completion. If the extended deadline is not met, this process must be repeated until the project is closed. Failure to follow this process may result in the immediate close-out of the project and loss of further funding.
 25. (Project End Date) For Preliminary Engineering projects the end date is ten (10) years from the execution date of the agreement. For Right-of-Way projects the end date is fifteen (15) years from the execution date of the agreement. For Construction projects the end date is five (5) years for projects under \$1,000,000 or seven (7) years for projects over \$1,000,000 from the execution date of the agreement. Requests for time extensions and joint agreement amendments must be received and approved prior to expiration of the project end date. Failure to extend the end date may result in the immediate close-out of the project and loss of further funding.
 26. (Single Audit Requirements) That if the **LPA** expends \$750,000 or more a year in federal financial assistance they shall have an audit made in accordance with 2 CFR 200. **LPA's** expending less than \$750,000 a year shall be exempt from compliance. A copy of the audit report must be submitted to the **STATE** (Office of Internal Audit, Room 201, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764) within 30 days after the completion of the audit, but no later than one year after the end of the **LPA's** fiscal year. The CFDA number for all highway planning and construction activities is 20.205.
 27. That the **LPA** is required to register with the System for Award Management or SAM, which is a web-enabled government-wide application that collects, validates, stores, and disseminates business information about the federal government's trading partners in support of the contract award and the electronic payment processes. To register or renew, please use the following website: <https://www.sam.gov/SAM/>
 28. (Required Uniform Reporting) To comply with the Grant Accountability and Transparency Act (30 ILCS 708) that requires a uniform reporting of expenditures. Uniform reports of expenditures shall be reported no less than quarterly using IDOT's BoBS 2832 form available on IDOT's web page under the "Resources" tab. Additional reporting frequency may be required based upon specific conditions, as listed in the accepted Notice of State Award (NOSA). Specific conditions are based upon the award recipient/grantee's responses to the Fiscal and Administrative Risk Assessment (ICQ) and the Programmatic Risk Assessment (PRA).

NOTE: Under the terms of the Grant Funds Recovery Act (30 ILCS 705/4.1), "Grantor agencies may withhold or suspend the distribution of grant funds for failure to file requirement reports" if the report is more than 30 calendar days delinquent, without any approved written explanation by the grantee, the entity will be placed on the Illinois Stop Payment List. (Refer to the Grantee Compliance Enforcement System for detail about the Illinois Stop Payment List: <https://www.illinois.gov/sites/GATA/Pages/ResourceLibrary.aspx>)

THE STATE AGREES:

1. To provide such guidance, assistance, and supervision to monitor and perform audits to the extent necessary to assure validity of the **LPA's** certification of compliance with Title II and III Requirements.
2. (State Contracts) To receive bids for construction of the proposed improvement when the plans have been approved by the **STATE** (and **FHWA**, if required) and to award a contract for construction of the proposed improvement after receipt of a satisfactory bid.
3. (Day Labor) To authorize the **LPA** to proceed with the construction of the improvement when agreed unit prices are approved, and to reimburse the **LPA** for that portion of the cost payable from Federal and/or State funds based on the agreed unit prices and engineer's pay estimates in accordance with the division of cost page.

4. (Local Contracts) For agreements with federal and/or state funds in engineering, right-of-way, utility work and/or construction work:
 - a. To reimburse the **LPA** for federal and/or state share on the basis of periodic billings, provided said billings contain sufficient cost information and show evidence of payments by the **LPA**;
 - b. To provide independent assurance sampling and furnish off-site material inspection and testing at sources normally visited by **STATE** inspectors for steel, cement, aggregate, structural steel, and other materials customarily tested by the **STATE**.

IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED:

1. Construction of the project will utilize domestic steel as required by Section 106.01 of the current edition of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and federal Buy America provisions.
2. That this Agreement and the covenants contained herein shall become null and void in the event that the **FHWA** does not approve the proposed improvement for Federal-aid participation within one (1) year of the date of execution of this agreement.
3. This agreement shall be binding upon the parties, their successors and assigns.
4. For contracts awarded by the **LPA**, the **LPA** shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any USDOT - assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR part 26. The **LPA** shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of USDOT - assisted contracts. The **LPA's** DBE program, as required by 49 CFR part 26 and as approved by USDOT, is incorporated by reference in this agreement. Upon notification to the recipient of its failure to carry out its approved program, the **STATE** may impose sanctions as provided for under part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S. C 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C 3801 et seq.). In the absence of a USDOT - approved **LPA** DBE Program or on state awarded contracts, this agreement shall be administered under the provisions of the **STATE'S** USDOT approved Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program.
5. In cases where the **STATE** is reimbursing the **LPA**, obligation of the **STATE** shall cease immediately without penalty or further payment being required if, in any fiscal year, the Illinois General Assembly or applicable federal funding source fails to appropriate or otherwise make available funds for the work contemplated herein.
6. All projects for the construction of fixed works which are financed in whole or in part with funds provided by this agreement and/or amendment shall be subject to the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01 et seq.) unless the provisions of the act exempt its application.

ADDENDA

Additional information and/or stipulations are hereby attached and identified below as being a part of this agreement.

	1.	Location Map
	2.	Division of Cost
-		
Add Row		

The LPA further agrees as a condition of payment, that it accepts and will comply with the applicable provisions set forth in this agreement and all Addenda indicated above.

APPROVED

Local Public Agency

Name of Official (Print or Type Name)

--

Title of Official

--

Signature

Date

--	--

The above signature certifies the agency's Tin number is _____ conducting business as a Governmental Entity.

Duns Number _____

APPROVED

State of Illinois
Department of Transportation

Omer Osman, P.E., Secretary of Transportation

Date

--	--

By:

George A. Tapas, P.E., S.E., Engineer of Local Roads & Streets

Date

--	--

Stephen M. Travia, P.E., Director of Highways PI/Chief Engineer

Date

--	--

Yangsu Kim, Chief Counsel

Date

--	--

Joanne Woodworth, Acting Chief Fiscal Officer

Date

--	--

NOTE: if the LPA signature is by an APPOINTED official, a resolution authorizing said appointed official to execute this agreement is required.

ADDENDA NUMBER 2

Local Public Agency City of Springfield	County Sangamon	Section Number 25-00502-00-ES
---	---------------------------	---

Construction		Engineering		Right of Way	
Job Number	Project Number	Job Number	Project Number	Job Number	Project Number

DIVISION OF COST

Type of Work	Federal Funds			State Funds			Local Public Agency			Totals	
	Fund Type	Amount	%	Fund Type	Amount	%	Fund Type	Amount	%		
- Feasibility Study					\$500,000.00					\$500,000.00	
-											
-											
-											
-											
-											
Total				Total				Total			
					\$500,000.00					\$500,000.00	

Add	
------------	--

If funding is not a percentage of the total place an asterisk (*) in the space provided for the percentage and explain below:

--

NOTE: The costs shown in the Division of Cost table are approximate and subject to change. The final LPA share is dependent on the final Federal and State participation. The actual costs will be used in the final division of cost for billing and reimbursement.

Instructions for BLR 05310 - Page 1 of 3

NOTE: Form instructions should not be included when the form is submitted.

This form shall be used when a local public agency (LPA) project involves Federal-Aid, with or without state funds and this standard form is sufficient to describe all details of the agreement. For more information refer to the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Manual (BLRS) Chapter 5. For signature requirements refer to Chapter 2, Section 3.05(b) of the BLRS manual. When filling out this form electronically, once a field is initially completed, fields requiring the same information will be auto-populated.

Local Public Agency

Name of LPA	Insert the name of the LPA
County	Insert the name of the county in which the LPA is located.
Section Number	Insert the section number applied to this project.
Fund Type	Insert the funding type(s) being used for this project (e.g. STU, STR, ITEP, etc.)
ITEP, SRTS, HSIP Number	Insert the ITEP, SRTS, HSIP number assigned to this project.
MPO Name	From the drop down choose the MPO in which the project is located. If the project is not located within an MPO, select N/A. Types to choose from are: Bi-State Bi-State Regional Commission CMAP Chicago Metropolitan Planning Organization CUUATS Champaign/Urbana Urban Area Transportation Study DATS Danville Area Transportation Study DMATS Dubuque Metropolitan Area Transportation Study DSATS DeKalb/Sycamore Area Transportation Study DUATS Decatur Urbanized Area Transportation Study EWGCG East-West Gateway Council of Governments KATS Kankakee Area Transportation Study MCRPC McLean County Regional Planning Commission PPUATS Peoria/Pekin Urban Area Transportation Study RPC Region 1 Planning Council SATS Springfield Area Transportation Study SEMPO South East Metropolitan Planning Organization SIMPO Southern Illinois Metropolitan Planning Organization SLATS State Line Area Transportation Study
MPO Tip Number	Insert the MPO Tip Number assigned to this project, this is required for all projects located within the MPO planning boundaries if applicable. If not, insert "N/A".
Construction on State Letting	Check this box if the construction portion of this project will be on a state held letting.
Day Labor	Check this box if the project will be constructed using day labor.
Local Administered Engineering	Check this box if the LPA is administering the engineering locally.
Right-of-Way	Check this box if Right-Of-Way is part of the project.
Construction	
Job Number	Insert the job number assigned for the construction portion, the number will begin with a "C"
Project Number	Insert the project number assigned to the construction portion of this project.
Engineering	
Job Number	Insert the job number assigned for the engineering portion of this project.
Project Number	Insert the project number assigned to the engineering portion of this project.

Instructions for BLR 05310 - Page 2 of 3

Right-of-Way

Job Number	Insert the job number assigned for Right-of-Way for the project, if applicable. The number will begin with a "R".
Project Number	Insert the project number assigned to the Right-of-Way for the project, if applicable.
Location	Use the add location button to add additional locations if needed for up to a total of five location. If there are more than five locations, use various.
Local Street/Road Name	Insert the local street/ road name.
Key Route	Insert the key route of the street/road listed above.
Length	Insert the length in miles as it pertains to the location listed above. For a structure insert 0.01.
Station	
From	Insert the beginning station of the project as it pertains to the key route for this location for this project.
To	Insert the ending station of the project as it pertains to the key route for this location for this project.
Location Termini	Insert the beginning and ending termini as it pertains to this location for this project.
Existing Structure Number(s)	Insert the existing structure number(s) for this project.
Add Location	Use this button to add additional locations. A total of four additional locations can be added. If there are more than 5 locations, do not add each location. Instead, insert "Various" in the first location field.
Project Description	Insert a description of the work to be accomplished by this project.
Method of Financing	This area is for state-let-contracts only. Check one.
Method A	If this box is checked insert the dollar amount equal to 80% of the LPA's total obligation
Method B	If this box is checked insert the number of monthly payments needed to repay 80% of the LPA's estimated obligation.
Method C	If this box is checked insert the dollar amount of the LPA's share of the construction costs for this project.

For State Let Construction Projects:

Addenda

- Within the Addenda table, check the box as applicable. Insert the item number of the addenda and a description of the item.
1. Location Map Attach a location map to this agreement showing all locations being improved by this project.
 2. Division of Cost Insert the division of cost page (see separate instructions for completing this document).
 3. LPA Appropriation Resolution For State-Let construction projects, the LPA must pass an appropriation resolution covering the local share of the project. Attach the resolution for this appropriation.
 4. IDOT Fiscal Approval Signature Page

Approved

- | | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Local Public Agency | The appropriate LPA official shall insert their name, sign and date. Insert the LPA's TIN number and DUNS Number. |
| Illinois Dept of Transportation | The appropriate IDOT official shall sign and date here. |

For Local Let Projects:

1. Location Map Attach a location map to this agreement showing all locations being improved by this project.
 2. Division of Cost Insert the division of cost page (see separate instructions for completing this document)
- For additional addenda, check this box and insert a description of the item and attach it to the agreement.

Instructions for BLR 05310 - Page 3 of 3

Approved

Local Public Agency

The appropriate LPA official shall insert their name, sign, and date. Insert the LPA's TIN number and DUNS Number.

Illinois Dept of Transportation

The appropriate IDOT officials shall sign and date here.

Division of Cost Table:

When the LPA desires to use one or more lump-sum amounts before the federal percentage is calculated, specify the order in which it should be used and the "not to exceed" amount. The following provides an example of the wording that may be used:

Lump-sum \$60,000 TARP funds not to exceed 50% of final cost of project credited to the project to be utilized first.

Lump-sum to be utilized second not to exceed \$20,000 EDP funds.

Lump-sum to be utilized third not to exceed \$40,000 SMA funds.

These specified amounts will be used in sequence, with the federal and local percentages calculated after they are deducted.

When the LPA desires to use a percent "not to exceed" commitment, the federal and state funds will be used concurrently at the specified percentages up to the "not to exceed" amount

Example:

Maximum STR participation 80% not to exceed \$100,000

Lump-sum SMA not to exceed \$20,000 to be used as a match to the federal funds

Be advised that the "not to exceed" amount specified under a percentage commitment will be tied up and unavailable for programming until the project is closed out and a documentation review has been completed by IDOT or FHWA, if required.

Division of Cost Table:

Use a separate line for each type of work as it relates to the fund type for federal, state and/or LPA funds.

Type of Work

Choose the type of work from the drop down list. Types to choose from are: Participating Construction, Non-Participating Construction, Preliminary Engineering, Construction Engineering, Right-of-Way, Railroads, Utilities, and Materials.

Federal Funds

If federal funds are being used on this project complete the following for federal funds.

Fund Type

Choose the type of federal fund type form the drop down.

Amount

Insert the amount of federal funds for the type listed under fund type.

%

Insert the percentage of federal funds for this type.

State Funds

If state funds are being used on this project complete the following for state funds.

Fund Type

Choose the type of State Funds from the drop down.

Amount

Insert the amount of state funds for the type listed under fund type.

%

Insert the percentage of state funds for this type.

Local Public Agency Funds

Fund Type

Insert the type of LPA funds being used on this project.

Amount

Insert the amount of LPA funds for the type listed under fund type.

%

Insert the percentage of local funds for this type.

Explanation

Insert any necessary additional information as to how the funding is being applied for this project.

A minimum of three (3) originals executed by the LPA must be submitted to the District through its Regional Engineer's Office. Distribution will be as follows:

District file

Bureau of Local Roads Central Office (2)

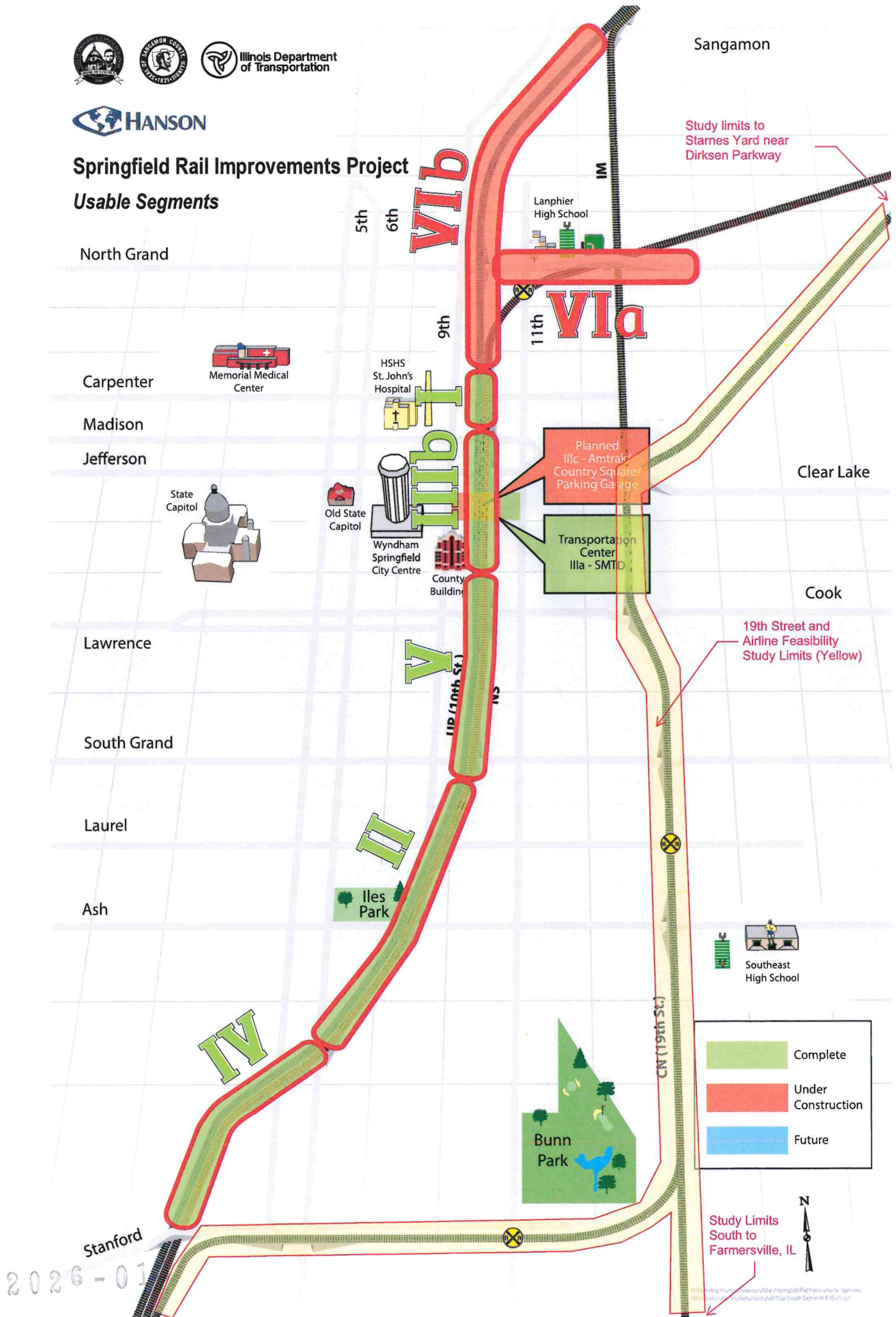


Illinois Department of Transportation



Springfield Rail Improvements Project

Usable Segments



Sangamon

Study limits to Starnes Yard near Dirksen Parkway

North Grand

Carpenter

Madison

Jefferson

Lawrence

South Grand

Laurel

Ash

Stanford

Clear Lake

Cook

19th Street and Airline Feasibility Study Limits (Yellow)

Southeast High School

	Complete
	Under Construction
	Future

Study Limits South to Farmersville, IL



2026-01

Springfield Rail Improvements Project Map Update September 9, 2015

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

REQUEST FORM NO: 26-03
 DATE OF 1ST READING: 1/6/26

OFFICE REQUESTING: Public Works

CONTACT PERSON: Nathan Bottom
 PHONE NUMBER: 789-2255

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No Yes If yes, explain justification.

TYPE OF ORDINANCE: IDOT Agreement FISCAL IMPACT: _____
 (If amending a previous ordinance, please attach a copy of the previous ordinance)

SUGGESTED TITLE:
 AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF AN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE STATE OF ILLINOIS AND THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD FOR THE 19TH STREET CORRIDOR FEASIBILITY STUDY (MFT SECTION #25-00502-00-ES) FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC WORKS (MFT SECTION #25-00502-00-ES).

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.)
 Agreement _____

CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: State of Illinois VENDOR NO: OSTA 4950

CONTRACT TERM: _____ CONTRACT # _____ Change in Scope Yes No

CONTRACT AMOUNT:

(Original amount if change order)

Change Order #

Additional Amount

Method of Purchase (check one) Previous Ord #s _____

Low Bid Other: IDOT Agreement Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No Yes
 Low Bid Meeting Specs Exception: _____ Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No Yes
 Low Evaluated Bid Code Provision: _____

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

REVENUE					
Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount
1	041	110	GAST	STRS	0361 \$ 500,000
2					
3					
4					

EXPENDITURE					
Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount
1					
2					
3					
4					

FUNDS CHECK BY: _____ Date: 12.23.2025
 DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR SIGNATURE _____ Date: 22 DEC 25
 CITY PURCHASING AGENT: _____ Date: 12/23/2025

COMMENTS
 This ordinance authorizes the agreement between the City and the State of Illinois for the use of Local Project Funding (LPF) for the Springfield Rail Improvements Project 19th Street Feasibility Study from south of the CN railyard north of Clear Lake Avenue to the closed Springfield Coal Co. mine at Farmersville.

SIGN OFF: _____ (Mayor's Signature) GER _____ (Director of OBM)

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT WITH HANSON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, INC. TO BEGIN PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE SPRINGFIELD RAIL IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT ON 19TH STREET RAIL CORRIDOR, IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$500,000.00, FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC WORKS

WHEREAS, the City of Springfield is a home rule unit as defined in Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Illinois Constitution and has jurisdiction over matters pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City of Springfield desires professional services to study the feasibility of preliminary engineering services for the Springfield Rail Improvements Project from South of the CN railyard, North of Clear Lake Avenue to the closed Springfield Coal Co. mine at Farmersville; and

WHEREAS, the study will include safety improvements on the 19th Street Rail Corridor, including Airline connection; and

WHEREAS, Hanson Professional Services, Inc. has submitted a proposal to provide this feasibility study in an amount not to exceed \$500,000.00, being fully reimbursed through an IDOT Local Project Funding grant (LPF); and

WHEREAS, the City Purchasing Agent has made a determination that this contract is exempt from the provisions of the City Purchasing Code requiring sealed competitive bidding pursuant to the exceptions contained in Section 38.42 pertaining to Professional Services; and

WHEREAS, a copy of the agreement shall be located in the Office of the City Clerk.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1: That the City Council hereby authorizes execution of a professional services agreement with, and payment in an amount not to exceed \$500,000.00 to Hanson Professional Services, Inc. for a feasibility study of preliminary engineering services for the Springfield Rail Improvements Project from South of the CN railyard, North of Clear Lake Avenue to the closed Springfield Coal Co. mine at Farmersville. The Mayor and the City Clerk are hereby authorized to execute the agreement on behalf of the City of Springfield.

Section 2: The Office of Budget and Management is hereby authorized to pay Hanson Professional Services, Inc. (0HAN1501) an amount not to exceed \$500,000.00, in accordance with terms of the contract, from account number 041-110-GAST-STRS-2301.

Section 3: That this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording by the City Clerk.

PASSED: _____, 2026

SIGNED: _____, 2026


RECORDED: _____, 2026

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk Charles L. Redpath Sr.

Mayor Misty Buscher

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

Requested by: Mayor Misty Buscher

 1-2-26


Office of Corporation Counsel/Date



OFFICE OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS

MEMORANDUM

TO: Matt Gairani

FROM: Anthony Quinones – Assistant Purchasing Agent 

DATE: December 23, 2025

SUBJECT: Professional Services Determination

I have reviewed the Ordinance Fact Sheet concerning Hanson Professional Services for preliminary engineering services for the 19th St. Rail Improvements Project in an amount not to exceed \$500,000.00 for the Office of Public Works.

Based on the information provided, I have determined that this vendor possesses a degree of professional skill and expertise in the required area. Pursuant to Section 38.42 of the City Purchasing Code, this purchase is exempt from the City's requirements for Sealed Competitive Bids.



**Local Public Agency
Engineering Services Agreement**

Using Federal Funds? Yes No

Agreement For: Agreement Type:

LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY

Local Public Agency: County: Section Number: Job Number:

Project Number: Contact Name: Phone Number: Email:

SECTION PROVISIONS

Local Street/Road Name: Key Route: Length: Structure Number:

Location Termini:

Project Description:

Engineering Funding: MFT/TBP State Other

Anticipated Construction Funding: Federal MFT/TBP State Other

AGREEMENT FOR

Phase I - Preliminary Engineering Phase II - Design Engineering

CONSULTANT

Prime Consultant (Firm) Name: Contact Name: Phone Number: Email:

Address: City: State: Zip Code:

THIS AGREEMENT IS MADE between the above Local Public Agency (LPA) and Consultant (ENGINEER) and covers certain professional engineering services in connection with the improvement of the above SECTION. Project funding allotted to the LPA by the State of Illinois under the general supervision of the State Department of Transportation, hereinafter called the "DEPARTMENT," will be used entirely or in part to finance ENGINEERING services as described under AGREEMENT PROVISIONS.

Since the services contemplated under the AGREEMENT are professional in nature, it is understood that the ENGINEER, acting as an individual, partnership, firm or legal entity, qualifies for professional status and will be governed by professional ethics in its relationship to the LPA and the DEPARTMENT. The LPA acknowledges the professional and ethical status of the ENGINEER by entering into an AGREEMENT on the basis of its qualifications and experience and determining its compensation by mutually satisfactory negotiations.

WHEREVER IN THIS AGREEMENT or attached exhibits the following terms are used, they shall be interpreted to mean:

- Regional Engineer: Deputy Director, Office of Highways Project Implementation, Regional Engineer, Department of Transportation
- Resident Construction Supervisor: Authorized representative of the LPA in immediate charge of the engineering details of the construction PROJECT
- In Responsible Charge Contractor: A full time LPA employee authorized to administer inherently governmental PROJECT activities Company or Companies to which the construction contract was awarded

AGREEMENT EXHIBITS

The following EXHIBITS are attached hereto and made a part of hereof this AGREEMENT:

- EXHIBIT A: Scope of Services
- EXHIBIT B: Project Schedule
- EXHIBIT C: Qualification Based Selection (QBS) Checklist
- EXHIBIT D: Cost Estimate of Consultant Services (BLR 05513 or BLR 05514)
- EXHIBIT ____ : Direct Costs Check Sheet (attach BDE 436 when using Lump Sum on Specific Rate Compensation)
- EXHIBIT E Legal0250 Rev. 2 General Conditions (C/S)
- _____
- _____

I. THE ENGINEER AGREES,

1. To perform or be responsible for the performance of the Scope of Services presented in EXHIBIT A for the LPA in connection with the proposed improvements herein before described.
2. The Classifications of the employees used in the work shall be consistent with the employee classifications and estimated staff hours. If higher-salaried personnel of the firm, including the Principal Engineer, perform services that are to be performed by lesser-salaried personnel, the wage rate billed for such services shall be commensurate with the payroll rate for the work performed.
3. That the ENGINEER shall be responsible for the accuracy of the work and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections required as a result of the ENGINEER'S error, omissions or negligent acts without additional compensation. Acceptance of work by the LPA or DEPARTMENT will not relieve the ENGINEER of the responsibility to make subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions or the responsibility for clarifying ambiguities.
4. That the ENGINEER will comply with applicable Federal laws and regulations, State of Illinois Statutes, and the local laws or ordinances of the LPA.
5. To pay its subconsultants for satisfactory performance no later than 30 days from receipt of each payment from the LPA.
6. To invoice the LPA, The ENGINEER shall submit all invoices to the LPA within three months of the completion of the work called for in the AGREEMENT or any subsequent Amendment or Supplement.
7. The ENGINEER or subconsultant shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this AGREEMENT. The ENGINEER shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the administration of US Department of Transportation (US DOT) assisted contract. Failure by the Engineer to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this AGREEMENT, which may result in the termination of this AGREEMENT or such other remedy as the LPA deems appropriate.
8. That none of the services to be furnished by the ENGINEER shall be sublet, assigned or transferred to any other party or parties without written consent of the LPA. The consent to sublet, assign or otherwise transfer any portion of the services to be furnished by the ENGINEER shall be construed to relieve the ENGINEER of any responsibility for the fulfillment of this AGREEMENT.
9. For Preliminary Engineering Contracts:
 - (a) To attend meetings and visit the site of the proposed improvement when requested to do so by representatives of the LPA or the DEPARTMENT, as defined in Exhibit A (Scope of Services).
 - (b) That all plans and other documents furnished by the ENGINEER pursuant to the AGREEMENT will be endorsed by the ENGINEER and affixed the ENGINEER's professional seal when such seal is required by law. Such endorsements must be made by a person, duly licensed or registered in the appropriate category by the Department of Professional Regulation of the State of Illinois. It will be the ENGINEER's responsibility to affix the proper seal as required by the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets manual published by the DEPARTMENT.
 - (c) That the ENGINEER is qualified technically and is thoroughly conversant with the design standards and policies applicable for the PROJECT; and that the ENGINEER has sufficient properly trained, organized and experienced personnel to perform the services enumerated in Exhibit A (Scope of Services).
10. That the engineering services shall include all equipment, instruments, supplies, transportation and personnel required to perform the duties of the ENGINEER in connection with this AGREEMENT (See DIRECT COST tab in BLR 05513 or BLR 05514).

II. THE LPA AGREES,

1. To certify by execution of this AGREEMENT that the selection of the ENGINEER was performed in accordance with the Professional Services Selection Act (50 ILCS 510) (Exhibit C).
2. To furnish the ENGINEER all presently available survey data, plans, specifications, and project information.
3. To pay the ENGINEER:
 - (a) For progressive payments - Upon receipt of monthly invoices from the ENGINEER and the approval thereof by the LPA, monthly payments for the work performed shall be due and payable to the ENGINEER, such payments to be equal to the value of the partially completed work minus all previous partial payments made to the ENGINEER.
 - (b) Final payment - Upon approval of the work by the LPA but not later than 60 days after the work is completed and reports have been made and accepted by the LPA and DEPARTMENT a sum of money equal to the basic fee as determined in this AGREEMENT less the total of the amount of partial payments previously paid to the ENGINEER

shall be due and payable to the ENGINEER.

(c) For Non-Federal County Projects - (605 ILCS 5/5-409)

- (1) For progressive payments - Upon receipt of monthly invoices from the ENGINEER and the approval thereof by the LPA, monthly payments for the work performed shall be due and payable to the ENGINEER. Such payments to be equal to the value of the partially completed work in all previous partial payments made to the ENGINEER.
- (2) Final payment - Upon approval of the work by the LPA but not later than 60 days after the work is completed and reports have been made and accepted by the LPA and STATE, a sum of money equal to the basic fee as determined in the AGREEMENT less the total of the amount of partial payments previously paid to the ENGINEER shall be due and payable to the ENGINEER.

4. To pay the ENGINEER as compensation for all services rendered in accordance with the AGREEMENT on the basis of the following compensation method as discussed in 5-5.10 of the BLR Manual.

Method of Compensation:

Percent

Lump Sum

Specific Rate

Cost plus Fixed Fee: Fixed

Total Compensation = DL + DC + OH + FF

Where:

DL is the total Direct Labor,

DC is the total Direct Cost,

OH is the firm's overhead rate applied to their DL and

FF is the Fixed Fee.

Where FF = (0.33 + R) DL + %SubDL, where R is the advertised Complexity Factor and %SubDL is 10% profit allowed on the direct labor of the subconsultants.

The Fixed Fee cannot exceed 15% of the DL + OH.

5. The recipient shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any US DOT-assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR part 26. The recipient shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of US DOT-assisted contracts. The recipient's DBE program, as required by 49 CFR part 26 and as approved by US DOT, is incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as violation of this AGREEMENT. Upon notification to the recipient of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C 3801 et seq.).

III. IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED,

- 1. To maintain, for a minimum of 3 years after the completion of the contract, adequate books, records and supporting documents to verify the amount, recipients and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with the contract; the contract and all books, records and supporting documents related to the contract shall be available for review and audit by the Auditor General, and the DEPARTMENT; the Federal Highways Administration (FHWA) or any authorized representative of the federal government, and to provide full access to all relevant materials. Failure to maintain the books, records and supporting documents required by this section shall establish a presumption in favor of the DEPARTMENT for the recovery of any funds paid by the DEPARTMENT under the contract for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support their purported disbursement.
- 2. That the ENGINEER shall be responsible for any all damages to property or persons out of an error, omission and/or negligent act in the prosecution of the ENGINEER's work and shall indemnify and save harmless the LPA, the DEPARTMENT, and their officers, agents and employees from all suits, claims, actions or damages liabilities, costs or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting there from. These indemnities shall not be limited by the listing of any insurance policy.
The LPA will notify the ENGINEER of any error or omission believed by the LPA to be caused by the negligence of the ENGINEER as soon as practicable after the discovery. The LPA reserves the right to take immediate action to remedy any error or omission if notification is not successful; if the ENGINEER fails to reply to a notification; or if the conditions created by the error or omission are in need of urgent correction to avoid accumulation of additional construction costs or damages to property and reasonable notice is not practicable.
- 3. This AGREEMENT may be terminated by the LPA upon giving notice in writing to the ENGINEER at the ENGINEER's last known post office address. Upon such termination, the ENGINEER shall cause to be delivered to the LPA all drawings, plats, surveys, reports, permits, agreements, soils and foundation analysis, provisions, specifications, partial and completed estimates and data, if any from soil survey and subsurface investigation with the understanding that all such materials becomes the property of the LPA. The LPA will be responsible for reimbursement of all eligible expenses incurred under the terms of this AGREEMENT up to the date of the written notice of termination.

4. In the event that the DEPARTMENT stops payment to the LPA, the LPA may suspend work on the project. If this agreement is suspended by the LPA for more than thirty (30) calendar days, consecutive or in aggregate, over the term of this AGREEMENT, the ENGINEER shall be compensated for all services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred prior to receipt of notice of suspension. In addition, upon the resumption of services the LPA shall compensate the ENGINEER, for expenses incurred as a result of the suspension and resumption of its services, and the ENGINEER's schedule and fees for the remainder of the project shall be equitably adjusted.
5. This AGREEMENT shall continue as an open contract and the obligations created herein shall remain in full force and effect until the completion of construction of any phase of professional services performed by others based upon the service provided herein. All obligations of the ENGINEER accepted under this AGREEMENT shall cease if construction or subsequent professional services are not commenced within 5 years after final payment by the LPA.
6. That the ENGINEER shall be responsible for any and all damages to property or persons arising out of an error, omission and/or negligent act in the prosecution of the ENGINEER's work and shall indemnify and have harmless the LPA, the DEPARTMENT, and their officers, employees from all suits, claims, actions or damages liabilities, costs or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting there from. These indemnities shall not be limited by the listing of any insurance policy.
7. The ENGINEER and LPA certify that their respective firm or agency:
 - (a) has not employed or retained for commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent fee or other considerations, any firm or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for the LPA or the ENGINEER) to solicit or secure this AGREEMENT,
 - (b) has not agreed, as an express or implied condition for obtaining this AGREEMENT, to employ or retain the services of any firm or person in connection with carrying out the AGREEMENT or
 - (c) has not paid, or agreed to pay any firm, organization or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for the LPA or the ENGINEER) any fee, contribution, donation or consideration of any kind for, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the AGREEMENT.
 - (d) that neither the ENGINEER nor the LPA is/are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency,
 - (e) has not within a three-year period preceding the AGREEMENT been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property.
 - (f) are not presently indicated for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph and
 - (g) has not within a three-year period preceding this AGREEMENT had one or more public transaction (Federal, State, local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the ENGINEER or LPA is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this clarification, an explanation shall be attached to this AGREEMENT.

8. In the event of delays due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control of and without fault or negligence of the ENGINEER no claim for damages shall be made by either party. Termination of the AGREEMENT or adjustment of the fee for the remaining services may be requested by either party if the overall delay from the unforeseen causes prevents completion of the work within six months after the specified completion date. Examples of unforeseen causes included but are not limited to: acts of God or a public enemy; acts of the LPA, DEPARTMENT, or other approving party not resulting from the ENGINEER's unacceptable services; fire; strikes; and floods.

If delays occur due to any cause preventing compliance with the PROJECT SCHEDULE, the ENGINEER shall apply in writing to the LPA for an extension of time. If approved, the PROJECT SCHEDULE shall be revised accordingly.

9. This certification is required by the Drug Free Workplace Act (30 ILCS 580). The Drug Free Workplace Act requires that no grantee or contractor shall receive a grant or be considered for the purpose of being awarded a contract for the procurement of any property or service from the DEPARTMENT unless that grantee or contractor will provide a drug free workplace. False certification or violation of the certification may result in sanctions including, but not limited to suspension of contract on grant payments, termination of a contract or grant and debarment of the contracting or grant opportunities with the DEPARTMENT for at least one (1) year but not more than (5) years.

For the purpose of this certification, "grantee" or "Contractor" means a corporation, partnership or an entity with twenty-five (25) or more employees at the time of issuing the grant or a department, division or other unit thereof, directly responsible for the specific performance under contract or grant of \$5,000 or more from the DEPARTMENT, as defined the Act.

The contractor/grantee certifies and agrees that it will provide a drug free workplace by:

- (a) Publishing a statement:
 - (1) Notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the grantee's or contractor's workplace.
 - (2) Specifying actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.
 - (3) Notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract or grant, the employee will:
 - (a) abide by the terms of the statement; and
 - (b) notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about:
 - (1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;

- (2) The grantee's or contractor's policy to maintain a drug free workplace;
- (3) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation and employee assistance program; and
- (4) The penalties that may be imposed upon an employee for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (a) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract or grant and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the contracting, or granting agency within ten (10) days after receiving notice under part (b) of paragraph (3) of subsection (a) above from an employee or otherwise, receiving actual notice of such conviction.
- (e) Imposing a sanction on, or requiring the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the Drug Free Workplace Act, the ENGINEER, LPA and the Department agree to meet the PROJECT SCHEDULE outlined in EXHIBIT B. Time is of the essence on this project and the ENGINEER's ability to meet the PROJECT SCHEDULE will be a factor in the LPA selecting the ENGINEER for future projects. The ENGINEER will submit progress reports with each invoice showing work that was completed during the last reporting period and work they expect to accomplish during the following period.

- 10. Due to the physical location of the project, certain work classifications may be subject to the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01 et seq.).
- 11. For Preliminary Engineering Contracts:
 - (a) That tracing, plans, specifications, estimates, maps and other documents prepared by the ENGINEER in accordance with this AGREEMENT shall be delivered to and become the property of the LPA and that basic survey notes, sketches, charts, CADD files, related electronic files, and other data prepared or obtained in accordance with this AGREEMENT shall be made available, upon request to the LPA or to the DEPARTMENT, without restriction or limitation as to their use. Any re-use of these documents without the ENGINEER involvement shall be at the LPA's sole risk and will not impose liability upon the ENGINEER.
 - (b) That all reports, plans, estimates and special provisions furnished by the ENGINEER shall conform to the current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Manual or any other applicable requirements of the DEPARTMENT, it being understood that all such furnished documents shall be approved by the LPA and the DEPARTMENT before final acceptance. During the performance of the engineering services herein provided for, the ENGINEER shall be responsible for any loss or damage to the documents herein enumerated while they are in the ENGINEER's possession and any such loss or damage shall be restored at the ENGINEER's expense.

AGREEMENT SUMMARY

Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	TIN/FEIN/SS Number	Agreement Amount
Hanson Professional Services Inc.	37-0844717	\$373,500.00
Subconsultants		
RDG Planning & Design	42-1338016	\$117,500.00
KIND Consulting	85-3195224	\$9,000.00
Subconsultant Total		\$126,500.00
Prime Consultant Total		\$373,500.00
Total for all work		\$500,000.00

AGREEMENT SIGNATURES

Executed by the LPA:

Attest: The of

By (Signature & Date)

By (Signature & Date)

Local Public Agency Local Public Agency Type Clerk

Title

(SEAL)

Executed by the ENGINEER:

Attest: Prime Consultant (Firm) Name

By (Signature & Date)
 10/23/2025

Title

By (Signature & Date)
Signed by: 10/24/2025

Title CB6E77065E8748A

APPROVED:

Regional Engineer, Department of Transportation (Signature & Date)

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Springfield	Hanson Professional Services	Sangamon	

**EXHIBIT A
SCOPE OF SERVICES**

To perform or be responsible for the performance of the engineering services for the LPA, in connection with the PROJECT herein before described and enumerated below

Hanson Professional Services Inc. (ENGINEER) shall prepare a feasibility study for the 19th Street rail corridor currently occupied by the Canadian National Railway (CN) with trackage rights for the Illinois & Midland Railroad (IMRR) and the Canadian Pacific Kansas City (CPKC). The limit of the feasibility study from south to north is from the closed Springfield Coal Co. mine at Farmersville to south of the CN railyard north of Clear Lake Avenue, including the Airline connection.

After the feasibility study is complete the ENGINEER will be retained to provide professional services for Phase I engineering services. These services are not a part of this Scope of Services and will be completed as a supplement or separate PSA.

The Project shall be designed in accordance with IDOT Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Manual following policies and procedures for Federal-Aid Projects.

Conceptual plans will be prepared in English units (feet) using Bentley's Open Roads Designer and AutoCad software in accordance with CAD conventions of the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) in IL State Plane Coordinates (West Zone).

SCOPE OF SERVICES:

The Scope of Services to be provided by the ENGINEER is limited to the following:

Note: Hanson Professional Services (Hanson) intends to utilize the services of RDG Planning & Design (RDG) and KIND Consulting LLC (KIND) for some services, as identified below

1. Data Collection (Hanson)

- a. Obtain existing aerial photography, LiDAR data, and property information from Sangamon County and the City of Springfield.
- b. Perform a drone flight of 19th Street Corridor and produce a video for use at various meetings.
- c. Obtain existing vehicular traffic count information for streets that intersect the 19th Street corridor from the City and IDOT, and existing rail traffic counts from the railroads. No new traffic counts are anticipated.
- d. Request utility record information from affected utility companies. Field survey of utilities is not included.
- e. Request existing structure plans or condition ratings from the railroad company(s) for the following existing structures:
 - i. CN over Cook Street
 - ii. CN over Stevenson Drive
 - iii. CN over I-55 / I-72
 - iv. CN over East Hazel Dell Road
 - v. CN over drainage way at north edge of Lake Springfield
 - vi. CN over Lake Springfield
 - vii. CN over Stout Road
 - viii. CN Airline over 6th Street
 - ix. CN Airline over 5th Street
 - x. CN Airline over 4th Street
- f. Determine design criteria:
 - i. Grade separations (Hanson)
 - ii. At-Grade improvement (Hanson)
 - iii. Shared-use trail (Hanson)
 - iv. Rail corridor (Hanson)

2. Investigate the following safety improvements or abandonment (Hanson & RDG)

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Springfield	Hanson Professional Services	Sangamon	

- a. Grade Separations according to 2012 FRA Record-of Decision (Hanson)
 - i. Determine feasibility of continuing to move forward with underpasses at the following crossings:
 - 1. South Grand Avenue underpass
 - 2. Ash Street underpass
 This will include determining US DOT and IDOT benefit cost factors for funding eligibility.

- b. At-Grade Safety Improvements (Hanson)
 - i. Determine potential safety improvements at the following rail crossings:
 - 1. South Grand Avenue
 - 2. Ash Street
 Investigate expanding the safety improvements to create a quiet zone along the 19th Street rail corridor in Springfield.

- c. Abandon the 19th Street Corridor and the Airline Connection (Hanson & RDG)
 - i. Determine existing track layout, sidings, turnouts, yards, existing rail traffic, future rail traffic and customers along the corridor. Coordinate with these entities to discuss the feasibility of abandonment. Prepare map of existing track layout for meeting discussion purposes.
 - ii. Develop conceptual plan for abandonment including railroad tie-in locations. Prepare map of abandonment for meeting discussion purposes.
 - iii. Develop conceptual plan for redevelopment of the abandoned corridor to a multi-use trail connecting at the north end to the Hub and the LINC near Washington Street and at the south end from 4th and Stanford utilizing the airline to Stanford Avenue east of Fox Bridge Road, connecting to the LINC and creating a loop through the City. The multi-use trail would also extend to the south to New City Road, or Pulliam Road.
 - 1. Gather information of existing trails, land use, and neighborhood plans
 - 2. Determine potential enhancements, such as lighting, signage, plantings, street furniture
 - iv. Prepare a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the CN for their intent to proceed with abandoning the Airline Connection and the 19th Street Rail Corridor

- d. Abandon only the Airline Connection (Hanson & RDG)
 - i. Develop conceptual plan for abandonment including railroad tie-in locations. Prepare map of abandonment for meeting discussion purposes.
 - ii. Develop conceptual plan for redevelopment of the abandoned corridor to a multi-use path from 4th and Stanford at the west end to Stanford east of Fox Bridge Road
 - 1. Gather information of existing trails, land use, and neighborhood plans
 - 2. Determine potential enhancements, such as lighting, signage, plantings, street furniture
 - iii. Prepare a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the CN for their intent to proceed with abandoning the Airline Connection

- 3. Conceptual Plans (Hanson & RDG)
 - a. Develop typical sections:
 - i. Grade separations (Hanson)
 - ii. At Grade improvements (Hanson)
 - iii. Shared-use trail (Hanson)
 - b. Create proposed alignment and profile:
 - i. Grade separations (Hanson)
 - ii. At Grade improvements (Hanson)
 - iii. Shared-use trail (Hanson)
 - c. Prepare concept level plan and profile sheets (Scale: 1" = 50' H., 1" = 5' V.)
 - i. Grade separations (Hanson)
 - ii. At Grade improvements (Hanson)
 - iii. Shared-use trail (RDG)

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Springfield	Hanson Professional Services	Sangamon	

- d. Prepare railroad plan sheets for tie-in locations (Hanson)
- e. Prepare concept level typical intersection details for shared-use trail and cross street. Only one typical intersection will be detailed. (Hanson)
- f. Prepare proposed bridge drawings for any multi-use path grade separation structures required for abandonment of the airline and 19th Street corridor. Preparation of TS&L drawings (if needed) will be included in a future phase of the project.
- g. Identify limits of temporary easement or right of way needs. (Hanson)
- h. Prepare exhibit of proposed enhancements for shared-use trail (RDG)

4. Cost Estimates (Hanson & RDG)

- a. Prepare cost estimates for each alternative. Estimating will include design, land acquisition, utility relocation, construction and a contingency. The estimates will be based on standard unit costs for major items of construction. Individual pay item quantities will not be calculated.

5. Recommendation Report (RDG & Hanson)

- a. Prepare a report discussing the alternatives. This report will include the concept plans. Conduct one in-person meeting with client presenting recommendations.

6. Coordination Meetings (Hanson & RDG)

- a. Attend regular coordination meetings with the Springfield Rail Improvements Project steering committee (anticipated bi-monthly) and provide short project updates. Meet with the City, County, and IDOT as required (assume a total of 6, RDG attend 2 virtual)
- b. Attend regular coordination meetings with the CN, IMRR, CPKC, City, and County (assume a total of 4 virtual meetings – Hanson only)

7. Public Involvement (Hanson, RDG, & KIND)

- a. Hold one public meeting to discuss the 19th Street corridor safety improvements that were evaluated and potential redevelopment. Assume 20 presentation boards and large aerial map.

8. Project Management (Hanson)

- a. Project kick-off meeting – internal and with client.
- b. Project startup.
- c. Staffing and management plan.
- d. Financial and Schedule Control.
- e. Coordination with City, County, Railroads, and IDOT.
- f. Project Startup and Closeout.

9. QC/QA

The CITY or will provide or cause to be furnished the following:

- The CITY will make available digital files of aerial photographs, contours, and basic topography from Sangamon County G.I.S. data.
- Existing roadway and right-of-way plans.
- Existing traffic volume data on cross streets within the project limits.

The following assumptions have been made for this scope of services:

- Construction of the project will be funded with State and Federal funds.
- The project will not require the submittal of a Design Variance Report.

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Springfield	Hanson Professional Services	Sangamon	

The following items are not included in the scope of work but could be added if requested by the CITY:

- Data collection of environmental resources and mapping (i.e., wetland maps, floodplain maps, topographic mapping, threatened and endangered species, etc.).
- Conduct a site reconnaissance survey to inventory environmental resources in the vicinity of the project area.
- A wetlands survey, threatened and endangered species surveys, cultural resource survey, special waste investigations (PESA and PSI), a programmatic or individual Section 4(f) evaluation, Section 106 documentation, or mitigation planning and design.
- A noise study.
- The project is assumed to not require an individual Section 404 permit or individual Section 401 water quality certification, and would be covered under Statewide Permit No. 12 and not require an individual floodplain permit from the Illinois Department of Natural Resources, Office of Water Resources.
- Intersection Design Study of the multi-use trail and cross streets.
- Completed Local Project Development Report and design approval.

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Springfield	Hanson Professional Services	Sangamon	

**EXHIBIT B
PROJECT SCHEDULE**

The following dates are tentative and subject to change:
Project Startup: 1/2026
Public Meeting: 5/2026
Final Feasibility Study: 7/2026

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Springfield	Hanson Professional Services	Sangamon	

**Exhibit C
Qualification Based Selection (QBS) Checklist**

The LPA must complete Exhibit D. If the value meets or will exceed the threshold in 50 ILCS 510, QBS requirements must be followed. Under the threshold, QBS requirements do not apply. The threshold is adjusted annually. If the value is under the threshold with federal funds being used, federal small purchase guidelines must be followed.

Form Not Applicable (engineering services less than the threshold)

Items 1-13 are required when using federal funds and QBS process is applicable. Items 14-16 are required when using State funds and the QBS process is applicable.

		No	Yes
1	Do the written QBS policies and procedures discuss the initial administration (procurement, management and administration) concerning engineering and design related consultant services?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Do the written QBS policies and procedures follow the requirements as outlined in Section 5-5 and specifically Section 5-5.06 (e) of the BLRS Manual?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Was the scope of services for this project clearly defined?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	Was public notice given for this project?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Do the written QBS policies and procedures cover conflicts of interest?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Do the written QBS policies and procedures use covered methods of verification for suspension and debarment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Do the written QBS policies and procedures discuss the methods of evaluation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Project Criteria		Weighting	
8	Do the written QBS policies and procedures discuss the method of selection?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Selection committee (titles) for this project			
Top three consultants ranked for this project in order			
1			
2			
3			
9	Was an estimated cost of engineering for this project developed in-house prior to contract negotiation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Were negotiations for this project performed in accordance with federal requirements.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Were acceptable costs for this project verified?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	Do the written QBS policies and procedures cover review and approving for payment, before forwarding the request for reimbursement to IDOT for further review and approval?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
13	Do the written QBS policies and procedures cover ongoing and finalizing administration of the project (monitoring, evaluation, closing-out a contract, records retention, responsibility, remedies to violations or breaches to a contract, and resolution of disputes)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
14	QBS according to State requirements used?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
15	Existing relationship used in lieu of QBS process?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
16	LPA is a home rule community (Exempt from QBS).	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>



Illinois Department of Transportation

EXHIBIT D

**COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET
FIXED RAISE**

Local Public Agency City of Springfield	County Sangamon	Section Number
Prime Consultant (Firm) Name Hanson Professional Services, Inc.	Prepared By Jeff Myers	Date 10/23/2025
Consultant / Subconsultant Name Hanson Professional Services, Inc.	Job Number	

Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.

Remarks

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	6 MONTHS	OVERHEAD RATE	168.64%
START DATE	1/1/2026	COMPLEXITY FACTOR	0
RAISE DATE	1/1/2026	% OF RAISE	3.00%
END DATE	6/30/2026		

ESCALATION PER YEAR

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	% of Contract
0	1/1/2026	1/1/2026	0	0.00%
1	1/2/2026	7/1/2026	6	103.00%

The total escalation = 3.00%

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number
City of Springfield	Sangamon	
Consultant / Subconsultant Name		Job Number
Hanson Professional Services, Inc.		

PAYROLL RATES

EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET FIXED RAISE

MAXIMUM PAYROLL RATE	90.00
ESCALATION FACTOR	3.00%

CLASSIFICATION	IDOT PAYROLL RATES ON FILE	CALCULATED RATE
Principal Avg	\$90.00	\$90.00
E/A/S VIII Avg	\$87.45	\$90.00
E/A/S VII Avg	\$80.83	\$83.25
E/A/S VI Avg	\$68.15	\$70.19
E/A/S V Avg	\$56.79	\$58.49
E/A/S IV Avg	\$48.19	\$49.64
E/A/S III Avg	\$41.52	\$42.77
E/A/S II Avg	\$37.99	\$39.13
E/A/S I Avg	\$36.28	\$37.37
M/D Avg	\$55.09	\$56.74
Tech VIII Ave	\$51.11	\$52.64
Tech VII Avg	\$49.41	\$50.89
Tech VI Avg	\$43.78	\$45.09
Tech V Avg	\$40.38	\$41.59
Tech IV Avg	\$35.45	\$36.51
Tech III Avg	\$29.63	\$30.52
Tech II Avg	\$27.64	\$28.47
Tech I Avg	\$22.37	\$23.04
Aide Avg	\$22.00	\$22.66
Admin VII Avg	\$66.56	\$68.56
Admin VI Avg	\$45.44	\$46.80
Admin V Avg	\$35.69	\$36.76
Admin IV Avg	\$31.27	\$32.21
Admin III Avg	\$24.64	\$25.38
Admin II Avg	\$21.90	\$22.56
Admin I Avg	\$18.00	\$18.54

Local Public Agency
City of Springfield

County
Sangamon

Section Number

Consultant / Subconsultant Name
Hanson Professional Services, Inc.

Job Number

DIRECT COSTS WORKSHEET

List ALL direct costs required for this project. Those not listed on the form will not be eligible for reimbursement by the LPA on this project.
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost (Up to state rate maximum)			\$0.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum	170	\$0.70	\$119.00
Vehicle Owned or Leased	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day			\$0.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual Cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00
Tolls	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Parking	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual Cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/MyIars (In-house)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/MyIars (Outside)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)	20	\$80.00	\$1,600.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual Cost			\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
CADD	Actual Cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00
Web Site	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)	1	\$1,500.00	\$1,500.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)	32	\$20.00	\$640.00
Recording Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Lab Services	Actual Cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			\$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Drone usage		1	\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
TOTAL DIRECT COSTS:				\$4,859.00

Section Number
Job Number

County
 Sangamon

Local Public Agency
 City of Springfield
Consultant / Subconsultant Name
 Hanson Professional Services, Inc.

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

SHEET 1 OF 2

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES		TOTAL PROJ. RATES			Data Collection			Concept Investigation			Conceptual Plans			Cost Estimates			Report	
	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Hours	% Part.
Principal Avg	28.0	1.44%	1.29													2	1.96%		1.76
E/A/S VIII Avg	44.0	2.26%	2.03													4	3.92%		3.53
E/A/S VII Avg	294.0	15.07%	12.55	4	2.53%	2.11	40	14.29%	11.89	16	2.05%	1.71	8	7.14%	5.95	12	11.76%	9.79	
E/A/S VI Avg	570.0	29.22%	20.51	22	13.92%	9.77	120	42.86%	30.08	196	25.13%	17.64	44	39.29%	27.58	84	82.35%	57.81	
E/A/S V Avg	24.0	1.23%	0.72							20	2.56%	1.50							
E/A/S IV Avg	0.0																		
E/A/S III Avg	0.0																		
E/A/S II Avg	0.0																		
E/A/S I Avg	0.0																		
M/D Avg	0.0																		
Tech VIII Ave	0.0																		
Tech VII Avg	928.0	47.57%	24.21	92	58.23%	29.63	120	42.86%	21.81	548	70.26%	35.76	60	53.57%	27.26				
Tech VI Avg	0.0																		
Tech V Avg	0.0																		
Tech IV Avg	0.0																		
Tech III Avg	0.0																		
Tech II Avg	0.0																		
Tech I Avg	0.0																		
Aide Avg	0.0																		
Admin VII Avg	0.0																		
Admin VI Avg	40.0	2.05%	0.96	40	25.32%	11.85													
Admin V Avg	0.0																		
Admin IV Avg	23.0	1.18%	0.38																
Admin III Avg	0.0																		
Admin II Avg	0.0																		
Admin I Avg	0.0																		
TOTALS	1951.0	100%	\$62.64	158.0	100.00%	\$53.36	280.0	100%	\$63.79	780.0	100%	\$56.60	112.0	100%	\$60.79	102.0	100%	\$72.90	

Local Public Agency
 City of Springfield

County
 Sangamon

Section Number

Job Number

Consultant / Subconsultant Name
 Hanson Professional Services, Inc.

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

SHEET 2 OF 2

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	Coordination Meetings			Public Involvement			Project Management			QC/QA					
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Principal Avg	90.00	10	5.26%	4.74			16	14.95%	13.46							
E/A/S VIII Avg	90.00	10	5.26%	4.74	30	19.74%	17.76									
E/A/S VII Avg	83.25	70	36.84%	30.67	30	19.74%	16.43	44	41.12%	34.24	70	100.00%	83.25			
E/A/S VI Avg	70.19	60	31.58%	22.17	24	15.79%	11.08	20	18.69%	13.12						
E/A/S V Avg	58.49				4	2.63%	1.54									
E/A/S IV Avg	49.64															
E/A/S III Avg	42.77															
E/A/S II Avg	39.13															
E/A/S I Avg	37.37															
M/D Avg	56.74															
Tech VIII Avg	52.64															
Tech VII Avg	50.89	40	21.05%	10.71	64	42.11%	21.43	4	3.74%	1.90						
Tech VI Avg	45.09															
Tech V Avg	41.59															
Tech IV Avg	36.51															
Tech III Avg	30.52															
Tech II Avg	28.47															
Tech I Avg	23.04															
Aide Avg	22.66															
Admin VII Avg	68.56															
Admin VI Avg	46.80															
Admin V Avg	36.76															
Admin IV Avg	32.21							23	21.50%	6.92						
Admin III Avg	25.38															
Admin II Avg	22.56															
Admin I Avg	18.54															
TOTALS		190.0	100%	\$73.03	152.0	100%	\$68.25	107.0	100%	\$69.64	70.0	100%	\$83.25	0.0	0%	\$0.00



10.23.2025

To: Hanson Professional Services

Attn: Jeff Myers, P.E.

From: RDG Planning & Design

RE: Nineteenth Street Rail Corridor Feasibility Study

SCOPE OF WORK AND FEE SUMMARY

Overview

Under the leadership of Hanson Professional Services, RDG Planning & Design (RDG) will provide planning and design support services as part of the Nineteenth Street Rail Corridor Feasibility Study. The study will assess potential improvements, safety considerations, and redevelopment opportunities associated with the existing Canadian National Railway (CN) corridor through Springfield, Illinois. The work will explore feasibility options ranging from grade separation and at-grade improvements to full or partial corridor abandonment and conversion to a shared-use trail.

For additional detail regarding background and scope of work, please see the full Scope of Services document prepared by Hanson Professional Services.

RDG's Role and Scope of Services

RDG will serve as a subconsultant to Hanson Professional Services, focusing on tasks related to urban design, trail planning, and corridor redevelopment. Our involvement will center on the following key components of the feasibility study:

- A. Evaluation of Corridor Abandonment and Redevelopment Concepts – Working with Hanson to assess the feasibility and conceptual design for potential abandonment of the 19th Street and Airline rail corridors, including the creation of a continuous multi-use trail network connecting to The Hub, The LINC, and other potential destinations in Springfield.
- B. Conceptual Design for Shared-Use Trail – Preparation of conceptual alignment plans, typical sections, and exhibits illustrating the potential trail layout, connectivity, and design character.
- C. Enhancement Planning – Identification of opportunities for public realm improvements such as lighting, signage, landscaping, and site furnishings that contribute to corridor aesthetics and community benefit.
- D. Cost Estimation Support – Assistance in developing cost estimates for trail redevelopment alternatives.
- E. Public Involvement and Presentation Materials – Support for public engagement activities, including preparation of presentation boards, maps, and visual materials to communicate design concepts.
- F. Coordination and Meetings – Participation in coordination and review meetings with Hanson, the City, and other project stakeholders as identified in the project scope.



G. Feasibility Report documentation – Leadership in final graphic documentation of Feasibility report providing a summary of project process and deliverables.

Compensation

RDG proposes to complete the services described above for a lump sum fee of \$115,500, plus \$2,000 in reimbursable expenses, for a total of **\$117,500**.

Assumptions

- A. This proposal assumes all data collection, base mapping, and rail corridor analysis will be provided or led by Hanson Professional Services.
- B. Environmental assessments, detailed engineering design, and construction documentation are not included in this scope but are anticipated in a future phase of work upon the completion of this Feasibility Study.
- C. RDG anticipates the schedule of this work to be approximately January 2026 – July 2026.

END OF SCOPE OF SERVICES SUMMARY



I. BACKGROUND AND QUALIFICATIONS

Hanson Professional Services is preparing a NINETEENTH STREET RAIL CORRIDOR FEASIBILITY STUDY in Springfield, Illinois, and seeks to utilize the services of KIND Consulting to assist with the “public involvement” portion of this study in 2026. KIND Consulting, located at 1700 S. Park St., Springfield, Illinois 62704, has been providing community engagement services for Hanson since 2021 on the Transportation HUB and 3rd Street Greenway projects in Springfield and Sangamon County, Illinois, and is well-positioned to provide the public involvement services needed for the 19th Street Rail Corridor Feasibility Study.

II. DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES

In performing the tasks outlined in this Contract, KIND Consulting will provide the following services and deliverables:

- *Communicate regularly with Hanson (and others working on the feasibility study, as needed or directed), beginning in January 2026, to understand the details about scope and plans for the feasibility study.*
- *Attend meetings as necessary to understand the scope of the project and provide insights on issues that may arise before and during the public involvement phase.*
- *Recommend to Hanson the names of stakeholders and public officials who might be consulted or might choose to have a public role as the feasibility study proceeds.*
- *Assist in reviewing early drafts of the report that discusses alternatives for the 19th Street Rail Corridor.*
- *Provide support in scheduling and planning the public meeting (but not have facilitation role at the public meeting):*
 - *Schedule one public meeting, tentatively planned for May 2026, at a location along the 19th Street corridor.*
 - *In consultation with Hanson, prepare an agenda for the meeting and assist with making sure all handouts, posters, presentation slides, etc., are assigned, prepared, and available.*
 - *Help with the invitation of stakeholders, public officials, local media, and the public to the public meeting.*
 - *Promote the public meeting using the normal and customary local means of communication.*
 - *Serve as the media liaison for the meeting.*
 - *Hanson will provide an overview of what is in the report.*
 - *Decide who else will have speaking roles.*
 - *Allow time for public comment.*
 - *Conclude with clear statements of next steps for the 19th Street Rail Corridor.*



- *Prepare a written summary of the public meeting, including next steps.*
- *Provide follow up as needed after the public meeting.*
- *Using the report's recommendations, local reaction, and public sentiment from the meeting as a guide, continue to provide Hanson with recommendations for any public engagement or public statements regarding the feasibility or next steps.*
- *Good communication throughout. KIND Consulting is prepared to be proactive in communicating with Hanson through email, text, phone and other appropriate methods – to keep Hanson well-informed. KIND Consulting expects Hanson to be honest and candid in providing feedback and expressing any concerns, so that any inadvertent miscommunications, misunderstandings, or failures to meet expectations can be resolved informally and promptly.*

III. TERMS OF AGREEMENT

In addition to provisions in the *Description of Services* above, the terms of this Agreement shall be executed as follows:

1. This Agreement shall be from January 1, 2026, through July 31, 2026*, at a monthly rate of \$1,500. A monthly invoice will be generated by KIND Consulting at the end of each month, Hanson will send payment, due within 30 business days after receipt, to KIND Consulting, via direct deposit KIND Consulting's bank account that is on file at Hanson.
2. The fee is all-inclusive for the Description of Services. If necessary, KIND Consulting will work with Hanson's communications and marketing department and other collaborators on any printed or digital materials. Any other expenses incurred by KIND Consulting or Hanson in fulfilling the Description of Services (e.g., for graphic designers or photographers) will be included for reimbursement on the monthly invoice. KIND will get approval in advance from Hanson and be reimbursed for expenses at cost, without markup.
3. The Agreement may be extended on a month-to-month basis, with or without modifications, by mutual agreement of KIND Consulting and Hanson.
4. Either KIND Consulting or Hanson can terminate this agreement at any time for any reason by giving the other party 30 days' notice.
5. KIND and Hanson will make every effort to resolve any disagreements informally. This Agreement shall be construed and enforced in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois. The parties' consent to jurisdiction in the Circuit Court of Sangamon County, Illinois, in any and all actions that may be initiated to enforce the terms of this Agreement.

* This timeline may need to be adjusted depending on when the agreement is executed and access to meetings/info as needed.

Hanson Professional Services Inc.
General Conditions (C-S)

Hanson Agreement: 25L0186

Agreement Date: October 23, 2025

Project Name: Springfield Rail Improvements Project – 19th Street Corridor

Initial
SS

1. Invoices: Charges for services will be billed at least as frequently as monthly, and at the completion of the Project. ~~CLIENT shall compensate HANSON for any sales or value added taxes which apply to the services rendered under this agreement or any addendum thereto. CLIENT shall reimburse HANSON for the amount of such taxes in addition to the compensation due for services.~~ Payment of invoices shall not be subject to any discounts or set-offs by the CLIENT unless agreed to in writing by HANSON. Invoices are delinquent if payment has not been received within 30 days from date of invoice. There will be an additional charge of 1 1/2 percent per month compounded on amounts outstanding more than 30 days. All time spent and expenses incurred (including attorney's fees) in connection with collection of any delinquent amount will be paid by CLIENT to HANSON per HANSON's current fee schedules.

2. Termination: This Agreement may be terminated by either party upon written notice. Any termination shall only be for good cause such as legal, unavailability of adequate financing or major changes in the scope of services. In the event of any termination, HANSON will be paid for all services and expenses rendered to the date of termination on a basis of payroll cost times a multiplier of 3.0 (if not previously provided for) plus reimbursable expenses, plus reasonable termination expenses, including the cost of completing analyses, records, and reports necessary to document job status at the time of termination.

3. Reuse of Documents: All documents including reports, drawings, specifications, and electronic media furnished by HANSON pursuant to this Agreement are instruments of its services. They are not intended or represented to be suitable for reuse by CLIENT or others on extensions of this project, or on any other project. Any reuse without specific written verification or adaptation by HANSON will be

at CLIENT's sole risk, and without liability to HANSON, and CLIENT shall indemnify and hold harmless HANSON from all claims, damages, losses and expenses including court costs and attorney's fees arising out of or resulting there from. Any such verification or adaptation will entitle HANSON to further compensation at rates to be agreed upon by CLIENT and HANSON.

4. Standard of Care: Services performed by HANSON under this Agreement will be conducted in a manner consistent with that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the same profession currently practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same or similar locality. No other representation expressed or implied, and no warranty or guarantee is included or intended in this Agreement, or in any report, opinion, document or otherwise. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to create, nor shall it be construed to create, a fiduciary duty owed by either party to the other party. HANSON is not acting as a municipal advisor to CLIENT as defined by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

5. Resilient Design: CLIENT agrees that estimating and projecting future weather, climate, rainfall, flood, tidal, ocean and on-shore conditions and their impacts upon existing or contemplated developments, infrastructure or resources is difficult, complex and based on variable assumptions that are impacted by factors beyond HANSON's ability to predict or control.

Accordingly, any estimates, forecasts, studies, reviews, conclusions, recommendations, or assessments provided as part of HANSON's services are presented solely on the basis of data currently available and current design standards and may no longer be valid if the available data or design standards materially change.

CLIENT further agrees and understands that weather, climate, rainfall, flood, tidal, ocean and on-shore conditions are predicted based on probability, and extreme events can and will occur and may cause damage regardless of mitigation measures.

HANSON and CLIENT have discussed the risks and benefits of resilient design alternatives. If CLIENT decides to proceed with a course of action against advice of HANSON where HANSON's advice is intended to reduce the risk or damage in the event of highly likely or certain natural or manmade events, CLIENT hereby agrees to release, hold harmless, defend, and indemnify HANSON from any and all claims, damages, losses, or costs associated with or arising out of CLIENT's decision to proceed against HANSON's advice.

6. General Liability Insurance and Limitation:

HANSON is covered by general liability insurance for bodily injury and property damage arising directly from its negligent, intentional, reckless acts or omissions, with limits which HANSON considers reasonable. Certificates of insurance shall be provided to CLIENT upon request in writing. HANSON shall not be responsible for any loss, damage or liability beyond the amounts, limits and conditions of such insurance. HANSON shall not be responsible for any loss, damage or liability arising from any act or omission by CLIENT, its agents, staff, other consultants, independent contractors, third parties or others working on the Project over which HANSON has no supervision or control.

Initial
SS

7. Suspension of Services: If CLIENT fails to make payments when due or otherwise is in breach of this Agreement, HANSON may suspend performance of services upon five (5) calendar days' notice to CLIENT. HANSON shall have no liability whatsoever to CLIENT, and CLIENT agrees to make no claim for any delay or damage as a result of such suspension.

8. Delays: The CLIENT agrees that HANSON is not responsible for damages arising directly or indirectly from any delays for causes beyond HANSON's control. For purposes of this Agreement, such causes include, but are not limited to, strikes or other labor disputes; severe weather disruptions or other natural disasters or acts of God; fires, riots, epidemics, pandemics, war or other emergencies; failure of any government agency to act in a timely manner; failure of performance by the CLIENT or the CLIENT's

contractors or consultants; or discovery of any hazardous substances or differing site conditions.

In addition, if the delays resulting from any such causes increase the cost or time required by HANSON to perform its services in an orderly and efficient manner, HANSON shall be entitled to negotiate a reasonable adjustment in schedule and compensation, or, if encountering severe disruptions or emergencies, shall be entitled to terminate services.

9. Consequential Damages: Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, neither CLIENT nor HANSON, their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, contractors or subconsultants shall be liable to the other or shall make any claim for incidental, indirect, or consequential damages arising out of or connected in any way to this Project or this Agreement. This mutual waiver of consequential damages shall include, but not be limited to, loss of use, loss of profit, loss of business, loss of income, loss of reputation and any other consequential damages that either party may have incurred from any cause of action including negligence, strict liability, breach of contract and breach of strict and implied warranty. Both CLIENT and HANSON shall require similar waivers of consequential damages protecting all the entities or persons named herein in all contracts and subcontracts with others involved in the Project.

10. Contingency Fund: The CLIENT and HANSON acknowledge that changes may be required during construction because of possible omissions, ambiguities or inconsistencies in the plans and specifications and, therefore, that the costs of the project may exceed the construction contract sum. The CLIENT agrees to set aside a reserve in the amount of Five Percent (5%) of the actual project construction costs as a contingency reserve to be used, as required, to pay for any such increased project costs. The CLIENT further agrees to make no claim by way of direct or third-party action against HANSON or sub-contractors and subconsultants with respect to any payments within the limit of the contingency reserve made to the construction contractors because of such changes or because of any claims made by the construction contractors relating to such changes.

11. Additional Limitation: In recognition of the relative risks and benefits of the Project to both the



CLIENT and HANSON, the risks have been allocated such that the CLIENT agrees that for the compensation herein provided (or if a Master Professional Services Agreement (MPSA) is used, the compensation provided in a Task Order), HANSON cannot expose itself to damages disproportionate to the nature and scope of HANSON's services or the compensation payable to it hereunder or under an MPSA Task Order. Therefore, the CLIENT agrees to limit its remedies against HANSON arising from HANSON's professional acts, errors or omissions, in any action based on strict liability, breach of contract, negligence or any other cause of action, such that the total aggregate amount of the CLIENT's damages shall not exceed \$50,000 or HANSON's total net fee for services rendered on the Project (or if an MPSA is used, the total net fee under an individual Task Order), whichever is greater. This limitation pertains to HANSON and to its subcontractors and subconsultants, and applies as a single aggregate amount to all work performed under the Agreement, including all work performed under an amendment or modification. If CLIENT desires a limit greater than that provided above, CLIENT and HANSON shall include in this Agreement the amount of such limit and the additional compensation to be paid to HANSON for assumption of such additional risk. CLIENT must notify HANSON in writing, before HANSON commences any services, of CLIENT's intention to negotiate a greater limitation of remedies against HANSON and its associated impact on services, schedules, and compensation. Absent CLIENT's written notification to the contrary, HANSON will proceed on the basis that the total remedies against HANSON is limited as set forth above.

12. Personal Liability: It is intended by the parties to this Agreement that HANSON's services in connection with the Project shall not subject HANSON's individual employees, officers or directors to any personal legal exposure for the risks associated with this Project. Therefore, and notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, the CLIENT agrees that as the CLIENT's sole and exclusive remedy, any claim, demand or suit shall be directed and/or asserted only against HANSON, a Delaware corporation, and not against any of HANSON's individual employees, officers or directors.

13. Assignment: Neither party to this Agreement shall transfer, sublet, or assign any rights or duties under or interest in this Agreement, including but not limited to

monies that are due or monies that may become due, without the written consent of the other party. Subcontracting to subconsultants, normally contemplated by HANSON as generally accepted business practice, shall not be considered an assignment for purposes of this Agreement.

14. Statutes of Repose and Limitation: All legal causes of action between the parties to this Agreement shall accrue and any applicable statutes of repose or limitation shall begin to run not later than the date of Substantial Completion for projects including construction documents or construction phase services, or the date of the completion of professional services if there is no associated construction. If the act or failure to act complained of occurs after the date of Substantial Completion, then the date of final completion shall be used, but in no event shall any statute of repose or limitation begin to run any later than the date HANSON's services are completed or terminated.

15. Dispute Resolution: In an effort to resolve any conflicts that arise during the design and construction of this Project or following completion of this Project, the CLIENT and HANSON agree that all disputes between them arising out of or relating to this Agreement or this Project shall first be submitted to nonbinding mediation.

16. Information Provided by Others: CLIENT shall furnish, at CLIENT's expense, all information, requirements, reports, data, surveys and instructions required by this Agreement. HANSON may use such information, requirements, reports, data, surveys and instructions in performing its services and is entitled to rely upon the accuracy and completeness thereof. HANSON shall not be held responsible for any errors or omissions that may arise as a result of erroneous or incomplete information provided for HANSON's use by CLIENT and/or CLIENT's consultants and contractors.

17. Authority and Responsibility: HANSON shall not guarantee the work of any Contractor or Subcontractor, shall have no authority to stop work, shall have no supervision or control as to the work or persons doing the work, shall not have charge of the work, and shall not be responsible for safety in, on, or about the job site or have any control of the safety or adequacy of any equipment, building component, scaffolding, supports, forms or other work aids.

Initial
SS

Initial
SS

Initial
SS



18. Right of Entry: CLIENT shall provide for HANSON's right to enter property owned by CLIENT and/or others in order for HANSON to fulfill the scope of services for this Project. CLIENT understands that use of exploration equipment may unavoidably cause some damage, the correction of which is not the responsibility of HANSON.

~~**19. Utilities:** CLIENT shall be responsible for designating the location of all utility lines and subterranean structures within the property line of the Project. CLIENT agrees to waive any claim against HANSON, and to defend, indemnify and hold harmless from any claim or liability for injury or loss arising from HANSON or other persons encountering utilities or other man-made objects that were not called to HANSON's attention or which were not properly located on plans furnished to HANSON. CLIENT further agrees to compensate HANSON for any time or expenses incurred by HANSON in defense of any such claim, in accordance with HANSON's prevailing fee schedule and expense reimbursement policy.~~

Initial
SS

20. Job Site: Services performed by HANSON during construction will be limited to providing assistance in quality control and to deal with questions by the CLIENT's representative concerning conformance with drawings and specifications. This activity is not to be interpreted as an inspection service, a construction supervision service, or guaranteeing the Contractor's performance. HANSON will not be responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs. HANSON will not be responsible for the Contractor's obligation to carry out the work in accordance with the Contract Documents. HANSON will not be considered an agent of the owner and will not have authority to direct the Contractor's work or to stop work.

21. Opinions of Cost: Since HANSON has no control over the cost of labor, materials or equipment or over a Contractor's method of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, its opinions of probable Project cost or construction cost for this Project will be based solely upon its own experience with construction, but HANSON cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids or the construction cost will not vary from its opinions of probable costs. If the CLIENT wishes greater assurance as to the construction cost, the CLIENT shall employ an independent cost estimator.

22. Shop Drawing Review: CLIENT agrees that HANSON's review of shop drawings, when such review is included in the scope of services, shall be solely for their conformance with HANSON's design intent and conformance with information given in the construction documents. HANSON shall not be responsible for any aspects of a shop drawing submission that affect or are affected by the means, methods, techniques, sequences and operations of construction, safety precautions and programs incidental thereto, all of which are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor will be responsible for lengths, dimensions, elevations, quantities and coordination of the work with other trades. CLIENT warrants that the Contractor shall be made aware of its responsibilities to review shop drawings and approve them in these respects before submitting them to HANSON.

23. Record Drawings: CLIENT agrees that HANSON's preparation of record drawings, when such preparation is included in the scope of services and such preparation is based on information furnished by the Contractor and/or other third parties, will be made under the assumption that all furnished information is reliable and that HANSON cannot and does not warrant the accuracy of the furnished information. In the event that the scope of services additionally provides for HANSON to conduct surveys, investigations, and field measurements to collect or verify the information needed for the record drawings, HANSON will conduct such services with the Standard of Care as set forth in these General Conditions.

24. Confidentiality: Each party shall retain as confidential, all information and data furnished to it by the other party which are designated in writing by such other party as confidential at the time of transmission, and are obtained or acquired by the receiving party in connection with this Agreement, and said party shall not disclose such information to any third party unless otherwise required by law.

Initial
SS

25. Third-Party Beneficiaries: Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create a contractual relationship with or a cause of action in favor of a third party against either CLIENT or HANSON. HANSON's services under this Agreement are being performed solely for the CLIENT's benefit, and no other party or entity shall have any claim against HANSON because of this Agreement or the performance or nonperformance of



services hereunder. CLIENT and HANSON agree to require a similar provision in all contracts with contractors, subcontractors, subconsultants, vendors, and other entities involved in this Project to carry out the intent of this provision.

26. Severability: If any term or provision of this Agreement is held to be invalid or unenforceable under any applicable statute or rule of law, such holding shall be applied only to the provision so held, and the remainder of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

27. Survival: Notwithstanding completion or termination of the Agreement for any reason, all rights, duties, obligations of the parties to this Agreement shall survive such completion or termination and remain in full force and effect until fulfilled.

28. Entire Agreement: This Agreement is the entire Agreement between the CLIENT and HANSON. It supersedes all prior communications, understandings and agreements, whether written or oral. Both parties have participated fully in the preparation and revision of this Agreement, and each party and its counsel have reviewed the final document. Any rule of contract construction regarding ambiguities being construed against the drafting party shall not apply in the interpreting of this Agreement, including any Section Headings or Captions. Amendments to this Agreement must be in writing and signed by both CLIENT and HANSON.

29. Modification to the Agreement: CLIENT or HANSON may, from time to time, request modifications or changes in the scope of services to be performed hereunder. Such changes, including any increase or decrease in the amount of HANSON's compensation, to which CLIENT and HANSON mutually agree shall be incorporated in this Agreement by a written amendment to the Agreement.

30. Governing Law: This Agreement shall be governed by and interpreted pursuant to the laws of the State of Illinois.

31. Construction Phase Services without Design: If HANSON is undertaking a nontraditional service on CLIENT's behalf to provide Construction Contract Administration Services but not the design of the Project, CLIENT acknowledges that this

arrangement, while suitable for the Project, creates additional risk for HANSON.

In consideration of the risks and rewards involved in this Project, CLIENT agrees, to the maximum extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold harmless HANSON from any damages, liabilities or costs, including reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs, arising or allegedly arising from any negligent acts, errors or omissions by any other consultant employed by CLIENT on this Project and from any claims of copyright or patent infringement by HANSON arising from the use or reuse of any documents prepared or provided by CLIENT or any other consultants of CLIENT. CLIENT warrants that any documents provided to HANSON by CLIENT or by any other consultants may be relied upon as to their accuracy and completeness without independent investigation by HANSON and that CLIENT has the right to provide such documents to HANSON free of any claims of copyright or patent infringement or violation of any other party's rights in intellectual property.

32. Hanson agrees to adhere to the provisions of Chapter 93 of the 1988 City of Springfield Code of Ordinances, as amended, and particularly Section 93.13 thereof which shall constitute the affirmative action program of this Agreement.

Initial

SS

33. Hanson certifies it is not barred from bidding on any contract offered for bid by the State of Illinois or any unit of local government as a result of a conviction for violating Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Illinois Criminal Code.

34. Hanson certifies it is not delinquent in the payment of any tax administered the City of Springfield or the State of Illinois.

Initial

SS

35. This Agreement does not authorize an expenditure of City of Springfield funds in excess of the amount authorized by the Springfield City Council (the "Council"), unless the Council specifically approves an additional expenditure. Hanson agrees and acknowledges that absent such prior approval, it proceeds at its own risk with no guarantee of payment if the amount billed to the City of Springfield exceeds the amount authorized by the Council.



ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

REQUEST FORM NO: 26-04
 DATE OF 1ST READING: 1/6/26

OFFICE REQUESTING: Public Works CONTACT PERSON: Nathan Bottom

PHONE NUMBER: (217) 789-2255

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No Yes If yes, explain justification.

TYPE OF ORDINANCE: Professional Services FISCAL IMPACT: \$ 500,000.00

(If amending a previous ordinance, please attach a copy of the previous ordinance)

SUGGESTED TITLE:

AN ORDINANCE FOR AN AGREEMENT WITH HANSON PROFESSIONAL SERVICES INC. TO BEGIN PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE SPRINGFIELD RAIL IMPROVEMENTS PROJECT 19TH STREET RAIL CORRIDOR FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC WORKS.

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.)

Agreement _____

CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: Hanson Professional Services Inc. VENDOR NO: 0HAN1501

CONTRACT TERM: _____ CONTRACT # _____ Change in Scope Yes No

CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$500,000.00 Change Order # Additional Amount
 (Original amount if change order)

Method of Purchase (check one) Previous Ord #s _____

Low Bid Other: professional services Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No Yes
 Low Bid Meeting Specs Exception: _____ Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No Yes
 Low Evaluated Bid Code Provision: _____

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

REVENUE					
Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount
1					
2					
3					
4					

EXPENDITURE						
Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount	
1	041	110	GAST	STRS	2301	\$ 500,000.00
2						
3						
4						

FUNDS CHECK BY: [Signature] Date: 12.23.2025
 DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR SIGNATURE: [Signature] Date: 22 DEC 25
 CITY PURCHASING AGENT: [Signature] Date: 12/22/2025

COMMENTS

This agreement is for Hanson Professional Services Inc. to begin preliminary engineering services for the Springfield Rail Improvements Project 19th Street Feasibility Study from south of the CN railyard north of Clear Lake Avenue to the closed Springfield Coal Co. mine at Farmersville. This is being fully reimbursed through an IDOT Local Project Funding grant.

SIGN OFF: _____
 (Mayor's Signature) GEM

 (Director of OBM) [Signature]

2026-014

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING EXECUTION OF A PRELIMINARY ENGINEERING SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH BACON/FARMER/WORKMAN FOR PRELIMINARY DESIGN AND ENGINEERING SERVICES (PE-I AND PE-II) FOR THE ELEVENTH STREET INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT E. HAZEL DELL ROAD AND LINCOLNSHIRE DRIVE PROJECT (MFT #25-00501-00-SP) IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$586,053.00, FOR THE OFFICE OF PUBLIC WORKS

WHEREAS, the City of Springfield is a home rule unit as defined in Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Illinois Constitution and has jurisdiction over matters pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, this agreement involves preliminary and design engineering services (PE-I and PE-II) with Bacon/Farmer/Workman for the Eleventh Street Intersection Improvements at E. Hazel Dell Road and Lincolnshire Drive Project (MFT Section #25-00501-00-SP) in an amount not to exceed \$586,053.00 for the Office of Public Works; and

WHEREAS, the consultant will provide full service preliminary and design engineering services as necessary to deliver all studies, reports, plans, and documents necessary and as required by the Illinois Department of Transportation to bid a project to be constructed using Federal and MFT Funds; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City to enter into an agreement with Bacon/Farmer/Workman; and

WHEREAS, the City Purchasing Agent has made a determination that this agreement is exempt from the provisions of the City Purchasing Code requiring sealed competitive bidding pursuant to the exceptions contained in Section 38.42 pertaining to Professional Services; and

WHEREAS, a copy of the proposed agreement is located in the Office of the City Clerk.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1: That the City Council hereby authorizes the execution of an agreement with Bacon/Farmer/Workman for the Eleventh Street Intersection Improvements at E. Hazel Dell Road and Lincolnshire Drive Project (MFT Section #25-00501-00-SP) in an amount not to exceed \$586,053.00. The Mayor and City Clerk are authorized to execute any necessary documents on behalf of the City of Springfield.

Section 2: That the Office of Budget and Management is hereby authorized to make payment to Bacon/Farmer/Workman (VC*8931) in a total amount not to exceed \$586,053.00 from expenditure line 041-110-GAST-STRS-2306.

Section 3: That this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording by the City Clerk.

PASSED: _____, 2026

SIGNED: _____, 2026

RECORDED: _____, 2026

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk Charles L. Redpath Sr.

Mayor Misty Buscher

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

Requested by: Mayor Misty Buscher _____

 11-29-25


Office of Corporation Counsel/Date



OFFICE OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT
PURCHASING DEPARTMENT
CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS

MEMORANDUM

TO: T.J. Heavisides

FROM: Anthony Quinones – Assistant Purchasing Agent 

DATE: December 9, 2025

SUBJECT: Professional Services Determination

I have reviewed the Ordinance Fact Sheet concerning Bacon, Farmer and Workman for a professional service agreement for PE-I and PE-II (preliminary and design) engineering for the Eleventh St. intersection improvements at E. Hazel Dell Rd and Lincolnshire Drive Project in an amount not to exceed \$586,053.00 for Office of Public Works.

Based on the information provided, I have determined that this vendor possesses a degree of professional skill and expertise in the required area. Pursuant to Section 38.42 of the City Purchasing Code, this purchase is exempt from the City's requirements for Sealed Competitive Bids.



Local Public Agency Engineering Services Agreement

Using Federal Funds? Yes No
Using State Funds (Non-MFT)? Yes No

Agreement For MFT-PE

Agreement Type Original

LOCAL PUBLIC AGENCY

Local Public Agency: Springfield, Illinois; County: Sangamon; Section Number: 25-00501-00-SP; Job Number:
Project Number: ; Contact Name: Thomas Heavisides; Phone Number: (217) 789-2255; Email: Thomas.Heavisides@springfield.il.us

SECTION PROVISIONS

Local Street/Road Name: 11th Street; Key Route: FAU Route 8301; Length: 1.0 miles; Structure Number: NA

Location Termini: South of Stevenson Drive to I-55 overhead bridge including the intersections of FAU 8095 (Lincolnshire Drive) and FAU 8001 (East Hazel Dell Road). Add Location, Remove Location buttons.

Project Description: FAU Route 8301 (11th Street) from south of Stevenson Drive to I-55 overhead bridge which includes HMA surface removal, HMA resurfacing, and intersection improvements at FAU 8095 (Lincolnshire Drive) and FAU 8001 (East Hazel Dell Road).

Engineering Funding: MFT/TBP State Other

Anticipated Construction Funding: Federal MFT/TBP State Other

AGREEMENT FOR

Phase I - Preliminary Engineering Phase II - Design Engineering

CONSULTANT

Prime Consultant (Firm) Name: Bacon Farmer Workman (BFW); Contact Name: John Negangard; Phone Number: (217) 670-1533; Email: jnegangard@bfwengineers.com

Address: 421 S. Grand Ave. West; City: Springfield; State: IL; Zip Code: 62704

THIS AGREEMENT IS MADE between the above Local Public Agency (LPA) and Consultant (ENGINEER) and covers certain professional engineering services in connection with the improvement of the above SECTION. Project funding allotted to the LPA by the State of Illinois under the general supervision of the State Department of Transportation, hereinafter called the "DEPARTMENT," will be used entirely or in part to finance ENGINEERING services as described under AGREEMENT PROVISIONS.

Since the services contemplated under the AGREEMENT are professional in nature, it is understood that the ENGINEER, acting as an individual, partnership, firm or legal entity, qualifies for professional status and will be governed by professional ethics in its relationship to the LPA and the DEPARTMENT. The LPA acknowledges the professional and ethical status of the ENGINEER by entering into an AGREEMENT on the basis of its qualifications and experience and determining its compensation by mutually satisfactory negotiations.

WHEREVER IN THIS AGREEMENT or attached exhibits the following terms are used, they shall be interpreted to mean:

Regional Engineer Deputy Director, Office of Highways Project Implementation, Regional Engineer, Department of Transportation

2020-015

AGREEMENT EXHIBITS

The following EXHIBITS are attached hereto and made a part of hereof this AGREEMENT:

- EXHIBIT A: Scope of Services
- EXHIBIT B: Project Schedule
- EXHIBIT C: Qualification Based Selection (QBS) Checklist
- EXHIBIT D: Cost Estimate of Consultant Services (BLR 05513 or BLR 05514)
- EXHIBIT ___ : Direct Costs Summary Sheet
- _____
- _____
- _____

I. THE ENGINEER AGREES,

1. To perform or be responsible for the performance of the Scope of Services presented in EXHIBIT A for the LPA in connection with the proposed improvements herein before described.
2. The Classifications of the employees used in the work shall be consistent with the employee classifications and estimated staff hours. If higher-salaried personnel of the firm, including the Principal Engineer, perform services that are to be performed by lesser-salaried personnel, the wage rate billed for such services shall be commensurate with the payroll rate for the work performed.
3. That the ENGINEER shall be responsible for the accuracy of the work and shall promptly make necessary revisions or corrections required as a result of the ENGINEER'S error, omissions or negligent acts without additional compensation. Acceptance of work by the LPA or DEPARTMENT will not relieve the ENGINEER of the responsibility to make subsequent correction of any such errors or omissions or the responsibility for clarifying ambiguities.
4. That the ENGINEER will comply with applicable Federal laws and regulations, State of Illinois Statutes, and the local laws or ordinances of the LPA.
5. To pay its subconsultants for satisfactory performance no later than 30 days from receipt of each payment from the LPA.
6. To invoice the LPA, The ENGINEER shall submit all invoices to the LPA within three months of the completion of the work called for in the AGREEMENT or any subsequent Amendment or Supplement.
7. The ENGINEER or subconsultant shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the performance of this AGREEMENT. The ENGINEER shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the administration of US Department of Transportation (US DOT) assisted contract. Failure by the Engineer to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this AGREEMENT, which may result in the termination of this AGREEMENT or such other remedy as the LPA deems appropriate.
8. That none of the services to be furnished by the ENGINEER shall be sublet, assigned or transferred to any other party or parties without written consent of the LPA. The consent to sublet, assign or otherwise transfer any portion of the services to be furnished by the ENGINEER shall be construed to relieve the ENGINEER of any responsibility for the fulfillment of this AGREEMENT.
9. For Preliminary Engineering Contracts:
 - (a) To attend meetings and visit the site of the proposed improvement when requested to do so by representatives of the LPA or the DEPARTMENT, as defined in Exhibit A (Scope of Services).
 - (b) That all plans and other documents furnished by the ENGINEER pursuant to the AGREEMENT will be endorsed by the ENGINEER and affixed the ENGINEER's professional seal when such seal is required by law. Such endorsements must be made by a person, duly licensed or registered in the appropriate category by the Department of Professional Regulation of the State of Illinois. It will be the ENGINEER's responsibility to affix the proper seal as required by the Bureau of Local Roads and Streets manual published by the DEPARTMENT.
 - (c) That the ENGINEER is qualified technically and is thoroughly conversant with the design standards and policies applicable for the PROJECT; and that the ENGINEER has sufficient properly trained, organized and experienced personnel to perform the services enumerated in Exhibit A (Scope of Services).
10. That the engineering services shall include all equipment, instruments, supplies, transportation and personnel required to perform the duties of the ENGINEER in connection with this AGREEMENT (See DIRECT COST tab in BLR 05513 or BLR 05514).

II. THE LPA AGREES,

1. To certify by execution of this AGREEMENT that the selection of the ENGINEER was performed in accordance with the Professional Services Selection Act (50 ILCS 510) (Exhibit C).
2. To furnish the ENGINEER all presently available survey data, plans, specifications, and project information.
3. To pay the ENGINEER:
 - (a) For progressive payments - Upon receipt of monthly invoices from the ENGINEER and the approval thereof by the LPA, monthly payments for the work performed shall be due and payable to the ENGINEER, such payments to be equal to the value of the partially completed work minus all previous partial payments made to the ENGINEER.
 - (b) Final payment - Upon approval of the work by the LPA but not later than 60 days after the work is completed and reports have been made and accepted by the LPA and DEPARTMENT a sum of money equal to the basic fee as

2025-015

determined in this AGREEMENT less the total of the amount of partial payments previously paid to the ENGINEER shall be due and payable to the ENGINEER.

(c) For Non-Federal County Projects - (605 ILCS 5/5-409)

- (1) For progressive payments - Upon receipt of monthly invoices from the ENGINEER and the approval thereof by the LPA, monthly payments for the work performed shall be due and payable to the ENGINEER. Such payments to be equal to the value of the partially completed work in all previous partial payments made to the ENGINEER.
- (2) Final payment - Upon approval of the work by the LPA but not later than 60 days after the work is completed and reports have been made and accepted by the LPA and STATE, a sum of money equal to the basic fee as determined in the AGREEMENT less the total of the amount of partial payments previously paid to the ENGINEER shall be due and payable to the ENGINEER.

4. To pay the ENGINEER as compensation for all services rendered in accordance with the AGREEMENT on the basis of the following compensation method as discussed in 5-5.10 of the BLR Manual.

Method of Compensation:

Percent

Lump Sum

Specific Rate

Cost plus Fixed Fee: Fixed

Total Compensation = DL + DC + OH + FF

Where:

DL is the total Direct Labor,

DC is the total Direct Cost,

OH is the firm's overhead rate applied to their DL and

FF is the Fixed Fee.

Where $FF = (0.33 + R) DL + \%SubDL$, where R is the advertised Complexity Factor and %SubDL is 10% profit allowed on the direct labor of the subconsultants.

The Fixed Fee cannot exceed 15% of the DL + OH.

5. The recipient shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of any US DOT-assisted contract or in the administration of its DBE program or the requirements of 49 CFR part 26. The recipient shall take all necessary and reasonable steps under 49 CFR part 26 to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of US DOT-assisted contracts. The recipient's DBE program, as required by 49 CFR part 26 and as approved by US DOT, is incorporated by reference in this agreement. Implementation of this program is a legal obligation and failure to carry out its terms shall be treated as violation of this AGREEMENT. Upon notification to the recipient of its failure to carry out its approved program, the Department may impose sanctions as provided for under part 26 and may, in appropriate cases, refer the matter for enforcement under 18 U.S.C. 1001 and/or the Program Fraud Civil Remedies Act of 1986 (31 U.S.C 3801 et seq.).

III. IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED,

1. To maintain, for a minimum of 3 years after the completion of the contract, adequate books, records and supporting documents to verify the amount, recipients and uses of all disbursements of funds passing in conjunction with the contract; the contract and all books, records and supporting documents related to the contract shall be available for review and audit by the Auditor General, and the DEPARTMENT; the Federal Highways Administration (FHWA) or any authorized representative of the federal government, and to provide full access to all relevant materials. Failure to maintain the books, records and supporting documents required by this section shall establish a presumption in favor of the DEPARTMENT for the recovery of any funds paid by the DEPARTMENT under the contract for which adequate books, records and supporting documentation are not available to support their purported disbursement.
2. That the ENGINEER shall be responsible for any all damages to property or persons out of an error, omission and/or negligent act in the prosecution of the ENGINEER's work and shall indemnify and save harmless the LPA, the DEPARTMENT, and their officers, agents and employees from all suits, claims, actions or damages liabilities, costs or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting there from. These indemnities shall not be limited by the listing of any insurance policy.
The LPA will notify the ENGINEER of any error or omission believed by the LPA to be caused by the negligence of the ENGINEER as soon as practicable after the discovery. The LPA reserves the right to take immediate action to remedy any error or omission if notification is not successful; if the ENGINEER fails to reply to a notification; or if the conditions created by the error or omission are in need of urgent correction to avoid accumulation of additional construction costs or damages to property and reasonable notice is not practicable.
3. This AGREEMENT may be terminated by the LPA upon giving notice in writing to the ENGINEER at the ENGINEER's last known post office address. Upon such termination, the ENGINEER shall cause to be delivered to the LPA all drawings, plats, surveys, reports, permits, agreements, soils and foundation analysis, provisions, specifications, partial and completed estimates and data, if any from soil survey and subsurface investigation with the understanding that all such materials becomes the property of the

LPA. The LPA will be responsible for reimbursement of all eligible expenses incurred under the terms of this AGREEMENT up to the date of the written notice of termination.

4. In the event that the DEPARTMENT stops payment to the LPA, the LPA may suspend work on the project. If this agreement is suspended by the LPA for more than thirty (30) calendar days, consecutive or in aggregate, over the term of this AGREEMENT, the ENGINEER shall be compensated for all services performed and reimbursable expenses incurred prior to receipt of notice of suspension. In addition, upon the resumption of services the LPA shall compensate the ENGINEER, for expenses incurred as a result of the suspension and resumption of its services, and the ENGINEER's schedule and fees for the remainder of the project shall be equitably adjusted.
5. This AGREEMENT shall continue as an open contract and the obligations created herein shall remain in full force and effect until the completion of construction of any phase of professional services performed by others based upon the service provided herein. All obligations of the ENGINEER accepted under this AGREEMENT shall cease if construction or subsequent professional services are not commenced within 5 years after final payment by the LPA.
6. That the ENGINEER shall be responsible for any and all damages to property or persons arising out of an error, omission and/or negligent act in the prosecution of the ENGINEER's work and shall indemnify and have harmless the LPA, the DEPARTMENT, and their officers, employees from all suits, claims, actions or damages liabilities, costs or damages of any nature whatsoever resulting there from. These indemnities shall not be limited by the listing of any insurance policy.
7. The ENGINEER and LPA certify that their respective firm or agency:
 - (a) has not employed or retained for commission, percentage, brokerage, contingent fee or other considerations, any firm or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for the LPA or the ENGINEER) to solicit or secure this AGREEMENT,
 - (b) has not agreed, as an express or implied condition for obtaining this AGREEMENT, to employ or retain the services of any firm or person in connection with carrying out the AGREEMENT or
 - (c) has not paid, or agreed to pay any firm, organization or person (other than a bona fide employee working solely for the LPA or the ENGINEER) any fee, contribution, donation or consideration of any kind for, or in connection with, procuring or carrying out the AGREEMENT.
 - (d) that neither the ENGINEER nor the LPA is/are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency,
 - (e) has not within a three-year period preceding the AGREEMENT been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements or receiving stolen property.
 - (f) are not presently indicated for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a government entity (Federal, State, or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph and
 - (g) has not within a three-year period preceding this AGREEMENT had one or more public transaction (Federal, State, local) terminated for cause or default.

Where the ENGINEER or LPA is unable to certify to any of the above statements in this clarification, an explanation shall be attached to this AGREEMENT.

8. In the event of delays due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control of and without fault or negligence of the ENGINEER no claim for damages shall be made by either party. Termination of the AGREEMENT or adjustment of the fee for the remaining services may be requested by either party if the overall delay from the unforeseen causes prevents completion of the work within six months after the specified completion date. Examples of unforeseen causes included but are not limited to: acts of God or a public enemy; acts of the LPA, DEPARTMENT, or other approving party not resulting from the ENGINEER's unacceptable services; fire; strikes; and floods.

If delays occur due to any cause preventing compliance with the PROJECT SCHEDULE, the ENGINEER shall apply in writing to the LPA for an extension of time. If approved, the PROJECT SCHEDULE shall be revised accordingly.

9. By execution of this AGREEMENT the LPA and ENGINEER certify compliance with the Drug Free Workplace (30 ILCS 580). The Drug Free Workplace Act requires that no grantee or contractor shall receive a grant or be considered for the purpose of being awarded a contract for the procurement of any property or service from the DEPARTMENT unless that grantee or contractor will provide a drug free workplace. False certification or violation of the certification may result in sanctions including, but not limited to suspension of contract on grant payments, termination of a contract or grant and debarment of the contracting or grant opportunities with the DEPARTMENT for at least one (1) year but not more than (5) years.

For the purpose of this certification, "grantee" or "Contractor" means a corporation, partnership or an entity with twenty-five (25) or more employees at the time of issuing the grant or a department, division or other unit thereof, directly responsible for the specific performance under contract or grant of \$5,000 or more from the DEPARTMENT, as defined the Act.

The contractor/grantee certifies and agrees that it will provide a drug free workplace by:

- (a) Publishing a statement:
 - (1) Notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the grantee's or contractor's workplace.
 - (2) Specifying actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.
 - (3) Notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract or grant, the employee will:
 - (a) abide by the terms of the statement; and
 - (b) notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than (5) days after such conviction.

- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about:
 - (1) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 - (2) The grantee's or contractor's policy to maintain a drug free workplace;
 - (3) Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation and employee assistance program; and
 - (4) The penalties that may be imposed upon an employee for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (a) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract or grant and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the contracting, or granting agency within ten (10) days after receiving notice under part (b) of paragraph (3) of subsection (a) above from an employee or otherwise, receiving actual notice of such conviction.
- (e) Imposing a sanction on, or requiring the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.

Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the Drug Free Workplace Act, the ENGINEER and LPA agree to meet the PROJECT SCHEDULE outlined in EXHIBIT B. Time is of the essence on this project and the ENGINEER's ability to meet the PROJECT SCHEDULE will be a factor in the LPA selecting the ENGINEER for future projects. The ENGINEER will submit progress reports with each invoice showing work that was completed during the last reporting period and work they expect to accomplish during the following period.

- 10. Due to the physical location of the project, certain work classifications may be subject to the Prevailing Wage Act (820 ILCS 130/0.01 et seq.).
- 11. For Preliminary Engineering Contracts:
 - (a) That tracing, plans, specifications, estimates, maps and other documents prepared by the ENGINEER in accordance with this AGREEMENT shall be delivered to and become the property of the LPA and that basic survey notes, sketches, charts, CADD files, related electronic files, and other data prepared or obtained in accordance with this AGREEMENT shall be made available, upon request to the LPA or to the DEPARTMENT, without restriction or limitation as to their use. Any re-use of these documents without the ENGINEER involvement shall be at the LPA's sole risk and will not impose liability upon the ENGINEER.
 - (b) That all reports, plans, estimates and special provisions furnished by the ENGINEER shall conform to the current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Bureau of Local Roads and Streets Manual or any other applicable requirements of the DEPARTMENT, it being understood that all such furnished documents shall be approved by the LPA and the DEPARTMENT before final acceptance. During the performance of the engineering services herein provided for, the ENGINEER shall be responsible for any loss or damage to the documents herein enumerated while they are in the ENGINEER's possession and any such loss or damage shall be restored at the ENGINEER's expense.

AGREEMENT SUMMARY

Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	TIN/FEIN/SS Number	Agreement Amount
Bacon Farmer Workman (BFW)	61-1310314	\$438,829.00
Subconsultants		
Terra Engineering, Ltd.		\$61,017.00
Hanson Professional Services, Inc.		\$86,207.00
Subconsultant Total		\$147,224.00
Prime Consultant Total		\$438,829.00
Total for all work		\$586,053.00

2026-015

AGREEMENT SIGNATURES

Executed by the LPA:

Attest: The of

By (Signature & Date)

By (Signature & Date)

Local Public Agency Local Public Agency Type Clerk

Title

(SEAL)

Executed by the ENGINEER:

Attest: Prime Consultant (Firm) Name

By (Signature & Date)

By (Signature & Date)

Title

Title

For information about IDOT's collection and use of confidential information review the department's [Identity Protection Policy](#).

2020-010

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Springfield, Illinois	Bacon Farmer Workman (BFW)	Sangamon	25-00501-00-SP

**EXHIBIT A
SCOPE OF SERVICES**

To perform or be responsible for the performance of the engineering services for the LPA, in connection with the PROJECT herein before described and enumerated below

Preliminary Engineering Services for Phase 1: Surveys Preliminary Project Report Final Project Report Administration Management QA/QC Preliminary Engineering Services for Phase 2: Right-of-Way Surveys, Plans, Plats & Descriptions Preliminary Plan Preparation Pre-Final PS&E Preparation Final PS&E Preparation Administration Management QA/QC Land Acquisition Services

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Springfield, Illinois	Bacon Farmer Workman (BFW)	Sangamon	25-00501-00-SP

**EXHIBIT B
PROJECT SCHEDULE**

Anticipated Authorization to Proceed with PE 1 & 2 - January 1, 2026
 Deliverables/Milestones for PE 1:
 Preliminary Project Report - December 2026
 Final Project Report - March 2027
 Deliverables/Milestones for PE 2:
 Preliminary Plan Submittal - April 2027
 Pre-Final PS&E Submittal - July 2027
 Final PS&E Submittal - September 2027

Local Public Agency	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	County	Section Number
Springfield, Illinois	Bacon Farmer Workman (BFW)	Sangamon	25-00501-00-SP

**Exhibit C
Qualification Based Selection (QBS) Checklist**

The LPA must complete Exhibit C. If the value meets or will exceed the small dollar threshold in 50 ILCS 510, QBS requirements must be followed. Under the threshold, QBS requirements do not apply. The small dollar threshold is adjusted annually and can be found in IDOT Circular Letters. If the value is under the threshold with federal funds being used, federal small purchase guidelines must be followed.

Form Not Applicable (engineering services less than the threshold)

Items 1-13 are required when using federal funds and QBS process is applicable. Items 14-16 are required when using State funds and the QBS process is applicable.

		No	Yes
1	Do the written QBS policies and procedures discuss the initial administration (procurement, management and administration) concerning engineering and design related consultant services?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Do the written QBS policies and procedures follow the requirements as outlined in Section 5-5 and specifically Section 5-5.06 (e) of the BLRS Manual?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Was the scope of services for this project clearly defined?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	Was public notice given for this project?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Do the written QBS policies and procedures cover conflicts of interest?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Do the written QBS policies and procedures use covered methods of verification for suspension and debarment?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Do the written QBS policies and procedures discuss the methods of evaluation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Project Criteria		Weighting	
Past Performance in Project Categories		15%	
Previous Clients Evaluation of Performance		15%	
Education, Experience, and Expertise of Key Assigned Personnel		10%	
Key Personnel (Prime & Sub) Qualifications, Competence, & Record of Performance		10%	
Firm's Proximity to the Project		5%	
Available Work Capacity of Firm		10%	
Firm's Specific Listed Experience with the Project Work		20%	
Firm's Planning, Organization, and Management with this Project		15%	
8	Do the written QBS policies and procedures discuss the method of selection?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Selection committee (titles) for this project			
Top three consultants ranked for this project in order			
1			
2			
3			
9	Was an estimated cost of engineering for this project developed in-house prior to contract negotiation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Were negotiations for this project performed in accordance with federal requirements.	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Were acceptable costs for this project verified?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	Do the written QBS policies and procedures cover review and approving for payment, before forwarding the request for reimbursement to IDOT for further review and approval?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
13	Do the written QBS policies and procedures cover ongoing and finalizing administration of the project (monitoring, evaluation, closing-out a contract, records retention, responsibility, remedies to violations or breaches to a contract, and resolution of disputes)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
14	QBS according to State requirements used?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
15	Existing relationship used in lieu of QBS process?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

2026-015

Local Public Agency Springfield, Illinois	Prime Consultant (Firm) Name Bacon Farmer Workman (BFW)	County Sangamon	Section Number 25-00501-00-SP
16 LPA is a home rule community (Exempt from QBS).			<input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

2026-015



2025-015

Local Public Agency	County	Section Number	
City of Springfield Public Works	Sangamon	25-00501-00-SP	
Prime Consultant (Firm) Name	Prepared By	Date	
Bacon Farmer Workman (BFW)	John Negangard	10/23/2025	
Consultant / Subconsultant Name	Job Number		
BFW / Terra Engin., Ltd. & Hanson Prof. Serv., Inc.			

Note: This is name of the consultant the CECS is being completed for. This name appears at the top of each tab.

Remarks

PE I & II for FAU Route 8301 (11th Street) from south of Stevenson Drive to I-55 overhead bridge, including the intersections of FAU 8095 (Lincolnshire Drive) and FAU 8001 (East Hazel Dell Road).

PAYROLL ESCALATION TABLE

CONTRACT TERM	MONTHS	OVERHEAD RATE	
START DATE	12/1/2025	COMPLEXITY FACTOR	178.68%
RAISE DATE	11/1/2026	% OF RAISE	0
END DATE	11/30/2027		3.00%

ESCALATION PER YEAR

Year	First Date	Last Date	Months	Contract	% of
0	12/1/2025	11/1/2026	11	45.83%	
1	11/2/2026	11/1/2027	12	51.50%	
2	11/2/2027	12/1/2027	1	4.42%	

Local Public Agency

City of Springfield Public Works

County

Sangamon

Section Number

25-00501-00-SP

Consultant / Subconsultant Name

BFW / Terra Engin., Ltd. & Hanson Prof. Serv., Inc.

Job Number

DIRECT COSTS WORKSHEET

List ALL direct costs required for this project. Those not listed on the form will not be eligible for reimbursement by the LPA on this project.
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

ITEM	ALLOWABLE	QUANTITY	CONTRACT RATE	TOTAL
Lodging (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost (Up to state rate maximum)	2	\$107.00	\$214.00
Lodging Taxes and Fees (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Air Fare	Coach rate, actual cost, requires minimum two weeks' notice, with prior IDOT approval			\$0.00
Vehicle Mileage (per GOVERNOR'S TRAVEL CONTROL BOARD)	Up to state rate maximum	1500	\$0.70	\$1,050.00
Vehicle Owned or Leased	\$32.50/half day (4 hours or less) or \$65/full day			\$0.00
Vehicle Rental	Actual Cost (Up to \$55/day)			\$0.00
Tolls	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Parking	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Overtime	Premium portion (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Shift Differential	Actual Cost (Based on firm's policy)			\$0.00
Overnight Delivery/Postage/Courier Service	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (In-house)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Copies of Deliverables/Mylars (Outside)	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Project Specific Insurance	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Monuments (Permanent)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Photo Processing	Actual Cost			\$0.00
2-Way Radio (Survey or Phase III Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Telephone Usage (Traffic System Monitoring Only)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
CADD	Actual Cost (Max \$15/hour)			\$0.00
Web Site	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Advertisements	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Facility Rental	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Public Meeting Exhibits/Renderings & Equipment	Actual Cost (Submit supporting documentation)			\$0.00
Recording Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Transcriptions (specific to project)	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Courthouse Fees	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Storm Sewer Cleaning and Televising	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Traffic Control and Protection	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Aerial Photography and Mapping	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Utility Exploratory Trenching	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Testing of Soil Samples	Actual Cost			\$0.00
Lab Services	Actual Cost (Provide breakdown of each cost)			\$0.00
Equipment and/or Specialized Equipment Rental	Actual Cost (Requires 2-3 quotes with IDOT approval)			\$0.00
Per Diem		2	\$51.00	\$102.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00
				\$0.00

TOTAL DIRECT COSTS: \$1,468.00

Local Public Agency

City of Springfield Public Works

County

Sangamon

Section Number

25-00501-00-SP

Consultant / Subconsultant Name

BFW / Terra Engin., Ltd. & Hanson Prof. Serv., Inc.

Job Number

AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET

SHEET 2 OF 3

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	PE 1 QAQC			Land Surveys, ROW Plans & Plats			Land Acquisition Services			PE 1 & 2 Preliminary Plans			PE 2 Pre-Final PS&E			PE 2 Final PS&E		
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
Project Manager	83.60																		
Project Engineer	77.11	21	53.85%	41.52															
Senior Transportation Design	54.92	18	46.15%	25.35															
Staff Engineer	41.87																		
CADD Technician	38.34																		
Environmental Manager	64.10																		
Professional Land Surveyor (55.96																		
Survey Party Chief	43.62																		
Survey Instrument Man	42.64																		
Environmental Manager	64.10																		
Environmental Technician	29.81																		
Geotechnical Engineer	71.68																		
Senior Geologist	57.60																		
Driller Lead	29.86																		
Landscape Architect	39.90																		
Administrative	46.28																		
TOTALS		39.0	100%	\$66.87	0.0	0%	\$0.00	0.0	0%	\$0.00	892.0	100%	\$54.40	80.0	100%	\$58.58	124.0	100%	\$56.82

Local Public Agency

City of Sprigfield Public Works

County

Sangamon

Section Number

25-00501-00-SP

Consultant / Subconsultant Name

BFW / Terra Engin., Ltd. & Hanson Prof. Serv., Inc.

Job Number

**AVERAGE HOURLY PROJECT RATES
EXHIBIT D COST ESTIMATE OF CONSULTANT SERVICES (CECS) WORKSHEET**

SHEET 3 OF 3

PAYROLL CLASSIFICATION	AVG HOURLY RATES	PE 1 & 2 Field Checks & Meetings			Assisting with Funding			PE 2 Coordination			PE 2 Administration			PE 2 QA/QC			Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg
		Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg	Hours	% Part.	Wgtd Avg			
Project Manager	83.60	6	11.54%	9.65			2	33.33%	27.87	12	26.09%	21.81							
Project Engineer	77.11	18	34.62%	26.69			2	33.33%	25.70	12	26.09%	20.12	24	52.17%	40.23				
Senior Transportation Design	54.92	18	34.62%	19.01			2	33.33%	18.31				22	47.83%	26.26				
Staff Engineer	41.87	10	19.23%	8.05															
CADD Technician	38.34																		
Environmental Manager	64.10																		
Professional Land Surveyor (55.96																		
Survey Party Chief	43.62																		
Survey Instrument Man	42.64																		
Environmental Manager	64.10																		
Environmental Technician	29.81																		
Geotechnical Engineer	71.68																		
Senior Geologist	57.60																		
Driller Lead	29.86																		
Landscape Architect	39.90																		
Administrative	46.28									22	47.83%	22.13							
TOTALS		52.0	100%	\$63.40	0.0	0%	\$0.00	6.0	100%	\$71.88	46.0	100%	\$64.06	46.0	100%	\$66.50	0.0	0%	\$0.00

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

REQUEST FORM NO: 26-01
 DATE OF 1ST READING: 1/6/26

OFFICE REQUESTING: Public Works CONTACT PERSON: T.J. Heavisides

PHONE NUMBER: 789-2255

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No Yes If yes, explain justification.

TYPE OF ORDINANCE: Professional Services FISCAL IMPACT: \$586,053.00

(If amending a previous ordinance, please attach a copy of the previous ordinance)

SUGGESTED TITLE:

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT FOR PE-I AND PE-II (PRELIMINARY AND DESIGN) ENGINEERING SERVICES FOR THE ELEVENTH STREET INTERSECTION IMPROVEMENTS AT E. HAZEL DELL ROAD AND LINCOLNSHIRE DRIVE PROJECT (MFT SECTION #25-00501-00-SP).

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.)

Agreement (IDOT Form BLR 05530)

CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: BACON/FARMER/WORKMAN VENDOR NO: 8931

CONTRACT TERM: _____ CONTRACT # _____ Change in Scope Yes No

CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$586,053.00
 (Original amount if change order) Change Order # Additional Amount

Method of Purchase (check one) Previous Ord #s _____

- Low Bid Other: Professional Services Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No Yes
 Low Bid Meeting Specs Exception: _____ Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No Yes
 Low Evaluated Bid Code Provision: _____

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

REVENUE

Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount
1					
2					
3					
4					

EXPENDITURE

Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount	
1	041	110	GAST	STRS	2306	\$586,053.00
2						
3						
4						

FUNDS CHECK BY: _____ Date: 12/09/2025
 DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR SIGNATURE: Nath Bolton Date: 12/9/25
 CITY PURCHASING AGENT: _____ Date: 12/9/2025

COMMENTS

This ordinance is for the Preliminary and Design Engineering phase services (PE-I and PE-II) for the Eleventh Street Intersection Improvements at E. Hazel Dell Road and Lincolnshire Drive Project for safety improvements at the intersections. The consultant will provide full service preliminary and design phase engineering services as required by IDOT for construction projects using MFT Funds.

SIGN OFF: _____
 (Mayor's Signature) GEM

 (Director of OBM)

2026-015

2023-010

AN ORDINANCE TO INCREASE THE NUMBER OF CLASS "D" LIQUOR LICENSES BY ONE FOR BACK NINE BOYS, LLC D/B/A XGOLF SPRINGFIELD, LOCATED AT 3201 S. VETERANS PARKWAY

WHEREAS, Back Nine Boys, LLC has applied for a Class "D" liquor license for the business known as XGolf Springfield, located at 3201 S. Veterans Parkway; and

WHEREAS, all phases of the application process have been satisfactorily met; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to control the number of licenses authorized per classification pursuant to Chapter 90, Section 90.17 of the 1988 City of Springfield Code of Ordinances, as amended.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1: That the City Council hereby approves an increase in the number of Class "D" liquor licenses.

Section 2: That this ordinance shall take effect immediately upon its passage and recording by the City Clerk.

PASSED: _____, 2026

SIGNED: _____, 2026

RECORDED: _____, 2026

Mayor Misty Buscher

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk Charles L. Redpath, Sr.

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

Requested by: Mayor Misty Buscher

 12-29-23
Office of Corporation Counsel/Date

2023-010

**S:\Ordinance 2025\Increase Class D Los Altos.docxORDINANCE FACT SHEET
FOR LIQUOR LICENSES**

DATE OF FIRST READING:	REQUESTED BY:	CONTACT:	PHONE #:
January 6, 2025	Business Licensing	Todd Oliver	788-8411 ex. 4960
LICENSEE:	Back Nine Boys, LLC d/b/a Xgolf Springfield		
LOCATION:	3201 S. Veterans Parkway		
EMERGENCY PASSAGE: (Please check one)	<input type="checkbox"/> YES	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NO	
REASON FOR EMERGENCY:			
Increase / Decrease	Please indicate below if increasing "I" or decreasing "D"		
REASON FOR I / D	New Restaurant wanting to sell alcohol for onsite consumption only		

Column1	Column2	Column3	Column4
	AA	Tavern license with packaged sales	2:00 a.m.
	A	Tavern license - NO packaged sales	2:00 a.m.
	B	Packaged sales	2:00 a.m.
	B1	Packaged sales	10:00 p.m.
	C	Packaged beer and wine only	2:00 a.m.
	C1	Packaged beer and wine only	10:00 p.m.
I	D	In conjunction with restaurant	2:00 a.m.
	E	In conjunction with restaurant - beer and wine only	2:00 a.m.
	F	Nightclub with packaged sales	2:00 a.m.
	F1	Nightclub - NO packaged sales	2:00 a.m.
	G	Clubs - NO packaged sales	2:00 a.m.
	H	Convention Center - NO packaged sales	2:00 a.m.
	I	Rental Halls - NO packaged sales	2:00 a.m.
	J	Golf Course / Club House - with packaged sales	2:00 a.m.
	K	Hotel - full service - with packaged sales	2:00 a.m.
	L	Hotel - limited service - NO packaged sales	2:00 a.m.
	M	Supper Club - NO packaged sales	2:00 a.m.
	N	Restaurants - Class E or D - beer & wine only as package	
	O	Movie theaters	2:00 a.m.

It is necessary under Section 90.17 of the 1988 City of Springfield Code of Ordinances, as amended, to control the number of liquor licenses authorized per classification.

SIGN OFF: _____
Mayor's Signature
GEA
Date

2023-018

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE EXTENSION OF AN INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT WITH SANGAMON COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC HEALTH FOR ANIMAL CONTROL SERVICES WITHIN CITY LIMITS AND AUTHORIZING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION AND PAYMENT FOR FY2026 IN THE AMOUNT OF \$538,447.05, FOR THE OFFICE OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT

WHEREAS, the City of Springfield is a home rule unit as defined in Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Illinois Constitution and has jurisdiction over matters pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City council previously passed ordinance number 016-01-21 authorizing an Intergovernmental Cooperation Agreement with the Sangamon County Board of Health for Animal Control Services from March 1, 2020, through February 28, 2022; and

WHEREAS, the City council previously passed ordinance number 091-03-21 authorizing an extension of an Intergovernmental Cooperation Agreement with the Sangamon County Board of Health for Animal Control Services from March 1, 2020, through February 28, 2023; and

WHEREAS, the City council previously passed ordinance number 533-11-23 authorizing an extension of an Intergovernmental Cooperation Agreement with the Sangamon County Board of Health for Animal Control Services from March 1, 2024, through February 28, 2025; and

WHEREAS, Sangamon County Board of Health for Animal Control Services would like to extend the contract by one year for services from March 1, 2025, through February 28, 2026; and

WHEREAS, Sangamon County Board of Health for Animal Control Services is willing and able to provide these services for reimbursement of a share of these expenses not to exceed \$538,447.05; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City to extend the agreement and authorize a supplemental appropriation and payment for FY2026 in the amount of \$538,447.05 to reimburse the County for a share of Animal Control Services expenses; and

WHEREAS, a copy of the agreement shall be located in the Office of the City Clerk.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1: That the City Council hereby approves and authorizes the execution of a one year extension of the Intergovernmental Cooperation agreement between the City of Springfield and the Sangamon County Board of Health for Animal Control Services from March 1, 2023, through February 29, 2024.

Section 2: That the Office of Budget and Management is hereby authorized to make a supplemental appropriation and payment to the Springfield Sangamon County Board of Health (OSAN6099) in an amount not to exceed \$538,447.05 from account number 001-107-GENC-VARI-1232 in accordance with the terms of the Agreement.

Section 3: That this ordinance shall become effective immediately upon its passage and recording by the City Clerk.

PASSED: _____, 2026

SIGNED: _____, 2026

RECORDED: _____, 2026

Mayor Misty Buscher

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk, Charles L. Redpath Sr.

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

Requested by: Mayor Misty Buscher

 12-29-25

Office of Corporation Counsel / Date

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL COOPERATION AGREEMENT
BETWEEN THE COUNTY OF SANGAMON AND THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD
REGARDING ANIMAL CONTROL SERVICES**

This Agreement is entered into by Sangamon County (hereinafter the "County") and the City of Springfield (hereinafter the "City") for animal control services.

WHEREAS, Section 10 of Article VII of the Illinois Constitution and Section 3 of the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/3) provide that public agencies may exercise their powers jointly to provide and obtain services; and

WHEREAS, Section 5 of the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/5) allows public agencies to enter into intergovernmental contracts to perform any governmental services which any of the public agencies entering into the contract is authorized by law to perform, provided such contract is approved by the governing body of each party to the contract; and

WHEREAS, the County and the City are each a "public agency" as that term is defined in the Intergovernmental Cooperation Act (5 ILCS 220/2); and

WHEREAS, both the County and the City are authorized to provide animal control services within their respective jurisdictions; and

WHEREAS, beginning in the year 2000, pursuant to the terms of numerous intergovernmental agreements, the Sangamon County Department of Public Health (hereinafter the "Department") was designated as the supervising and administrative agent to administer and oversee: (a) all animal control functions as defined in the Illinois Animal Control Act, the County Code, and the City Code; and (b) boarding services, and the City agreed to pay the County for these services provided to the City by the Department; and

WHEREAS, it is in the best interest of the City and the County that the County, through the Department, continue to provide animal control services and animal boarding services to the City.

WHEREFORE, it is agreed as follows:

1. The term of this agreement is March 1, 2025 through February 28, 2026.
2. During the term of this agreement, the Department will provide animal control services concerning animals located within the corporate boundaries of the City, to include:
 - (a) enforcement and prosecution of violations of the City's Animal Control Ordinance;
 - (b) responding to requests for animal control services from City residents and the Springfield Police Department;
 - (c) operating its animal control services with the extended hours of 8:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m. Monday through Saturday, except on legal holidays recognized by the Department, with the City acknowledging that pursuant to the County's collective bargaining agreement, it will require a two-week notice to implement the new work schedule; and
 - (d) ensuring that when a Springfield Police Officer requests 911 to connect any Springfield Police Officer to a Department animal control officer, 911 complies with that request.
3. The City agrees to pay the Department the amount of \$538,447.05, payable by December 31, 2025. This fee covers actual animal control officer response (\$167,850.10), boarding costs (\$197,179.29), euthanasia (\$40,423.50), disposal

(\$86,869.16) for calls and animals impounded in the most recently completed City Fiscal Year (March 1, 2024 – February 28, 2025). This also includes a depreciation fee for capital improvements made in the Animal Control building of \$46,125.00.

4. Attached hereto as Exhibit A is the City Fee Schedule setting forth the fees the Department shall charge City residents for providing services pursuant to this agreement. Sixty days prior to the effective date of any change to any part of the City's Animal Control Ordinances (which includes the City Fee Schedule), the City shall give the County written notice of the change.
5. Attached hereto as Exhibit B is the County Fee Schedule the Department shall charge the City for animal control services provided pursuant to this agreement. If the County revises the County Fee Schedule, sixty days prior to the date any revised fee is to become effective, the County shall provide the City with written notice of the revised County Fee Schedule.
6. Sangamon County will endeavor to take advantage of training opportunities for animal control personnel whenever relevant, professional training is available provided that such training is not inordinately cost prohibitive and does not interfere with the daily operations of the Animal Control & Adoption Center. Training documentation for the most recently completed City Fiscal Year is included as Exhibit C to this contract.
7. Either party may terminate this agreement at any time by providing the other party with 45-days written notice of its decision to terminate this agreement.

City of Springfield

By: _____
Mayor

Date: _____

City of Springfield

By: _____
City Clerk

Date: _____

County of Sangamon

By: _____
County Board Chairman

Date: _____

County of Sangamon

By: _____
County Clerk

Date: _____

Exhibit A

Fees and Fines Exclusive to Violations of the City of Springfield Code

§ 91.06. – Inoculation to be performed by licensed veterinarian; issuance of certificate.

(d) Any person convicted of violating this section shall be fined \$150 for the first offense, \$500 for the second offense and \$1,000 for each offense thereafter.

§ 91.15. – Restraint of dogs and other animals.

(b) Any person convicted of violating this section shall be fined \$75 for first violation and \$150 for each violation thereafter.

§ 91.18. – Biting animals.

(b) The owner or keeper of any animal that bites or attacks a person or another animal without provocation shall be fined \$175 for the first violation and \$1,000 for second and subsequent violations. Third and subsequent violations will result in prohibition of ownership of an animal for a two-year period.

§ 91.21. – Cruelty to animals.

(c) Any person convicted of a violation of this section shall be fined \$1,000 for the first offense. If the person convicted of the violation is the owner, the \$1,000 shall be paid before the animal can be released. Subsequent violations of this section shall result in prohibition of ownership of an animal for a two-year period.

§ 91.22. – Animal fighting.

(b) Any person convicted of a violation of this section shall be fined \$1,000. If the person convicted of the violation is the owner, violations of this section shall result in prohibition of ownership for a two-year period.

§ 91.30. – Interference with enforcement.

(b) Any person convicted of a violation of the provisions of this section will be fined not less than \$100 nor more than \$500.

§ 91.31. – Impoundment of animals which have bitten persons.

(c) After having been notified that his animal has bitten or otherwise injured any person, the owner or keeper thereof shall not, under any circumstances, permit such animal to be outside of his premises except on a leash with a responsible adult until the procedures prescribed in subsections (a) and (b) of this section have been completed. Failure of the owner or keeper of an animal impounded or to be impounded in accordance with this section or comparable section of state law to adhere strictly to the provisions of this division shall be punished by a fine of not less than \$100 nor more than \$500. The provision of this section shall be a positive duty of the owner or keeper and the offense described herein shall be a strict liability offense.

§ 91.33. – Redemption of impounded animals.

(c) The impounding fees for each animal that is impounded within a two-year period shall be as follows:

- (1) \$50 for first offense
- (2) \$150 for second offense
- (3) \$500 for third and subsequent offenses.

§ 91.125. – Removal of excrement.

(b) Any person convicted of a violation of this section shall be fined \$100 for the first offense and \$150 for second and subsequent offenses within a two-year period.

§ 91.999. - Penalty.

Any person found in violation of any sections of this chapter, shall be fined not less than \$200 for the first violation, \$400 for the second violation and \$800 for the third and subsequent violation, unless a different fine is provided in the particular section. Each day during which a violation continues beyond the specified time for correction shall constitute a separate punishable offense.

Exhibit B

County Fee Schedule

Charges for Animal Control Services

Animal Control Calls	\$ 50.71
Boarding Nights	\$ 84.59
Euthanasia Services	\$ 103.65
Disposal Services	\$ 80.36

Exhibit C

Sangamon County Animal Control Training Records 3/1/24 to 2/28/25

<p><u>Taser Training</u> March 2024</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Duane Schaefer • Cordelia Anderson 	<p><u>Animal Control and Cruelty Investigations Course</u> May 2024</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buddy Blackmon
<p><u>IPHA Supervisor Skills Training</u> March 2024</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Krystall Myers • Jeanne Keenan 	<p><u>Animal Control Officer Basic Training with IACA</u> September 2024</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Seth Evans
<p><u>Animal Control and Cruelty Investigations Course</u> May 2024</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buddy Blackmon 	<p><u>NACA ACO I Certification</u> June 2024-June 2025</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Buddy Blackmon
<p><u>Tuberculosis Infection Control Training</u> March 2024</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Donna Allen • Cordelia Anderson • Mikala Ashford • Buddy Blackmon • Melissa Calhoun • Seth Evans • Mary Galassi • Gabe Graeser • Karen Hampton • Jeanne Keenan • Michael Killen • Kayla Kincaid • Krystall Myers • Duane Schaefer • Chrystal Szabo • Theresa Szoke • Renee Tomko • Patricia Welch • Kimberly Woodbury 	<p><u>Fraud, Waste & Abuse Training</u> April 2024</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Donna Allen • Cordelia Anderson • Mikala Ashford • Buddy Blackmon • Melissa Calhoun • Seth Evans • Mary Galassi • Gabe Graeser • Karen Hampton • Jeanne Keenan • Michael Killen • Kayla Kincaid • Krystall Myers • Duane Schaefer • Chrystal Szabo • Theresa Szoke • Renee Tomko • Patricia Welch • Kimberly Woodbury
<p><u>HIPAA Training</u> April 2024</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Donna Allen • Cordelia Anderson • Mikala Ashford • Buddy Blackmon • Melissa Calhoun • Seth Evans • Mary Galassi • Gabe Graeser • Karen Hampton • Jeanne Keenan • Michael Killen • Kayla Kincaid • Krystall Myers • Duane Schaefer • Chrystal Szabo • Theresa Szoke • Renee Tomko • Kimberly Woodbury 	<p><u>Emergency Preparedness Training</u> July 2024</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Donna Allen • Cordelia Anderson • Mikala Ashford • Buddy Blackmon • Melissa Calhoun • Seth Evans • Mary Galassi • Gabe Graeser • Karen Hampton • Jeanne Keenan • Michael Killen • Kayla Kincaid • Krystall Myers • Duane Schaefer • Chrystal Szabo • Theresa Szoke • Renee Tomko • Kimberly Woodbury
<p><u>Workplace Violence & Harassment Training</u> August 2024</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Donna Allen • Cordelia Anderson • Mikala Ashford • Buddy Blackmon • Melissa Calhoun • Seth Evans • Mary Galassi • Gabe Graeser • Karen Hampton • Jeanne Keenan • Michael Killen • Kayla Kincaid • Krystall Myers • Duane Schaefer • Chrystal Szabo • Theresa Szoke • Renee Tomko • Kimberly Woodbury 	<p><u>Infectious Disease Preparedness Training</u> September 2024</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Donna Allen • Cordelia Anderson • Mikala Ashford • Buddy Blackmon • Melissa Calhoun • Seth Evans • Mary Galassi • Gabe Graeser • Karen Hampton • Jeanne Keenan • Michael Killen • Kayla Kincaid • Krystall Myers • Duane Schaefer • Chrystal Szabo • Theresa Szoke • Renee Tomko • Kimberly Woodbury

5050-617

<p><u>Hazard Communication Training</u> October 2024</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Donna Allen • Cordelia Anderson • Mikala Ashford • Buddy Blackmon • Melissa Calhoun • Seth Evans • Mary Galassi • Gabe Graeser • Karen Hampton 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Michael Killen • Kayla Kincaid • Krystall Myers • Duane Schaefer • Chrystal Szabo • Theresa Szoke • Renee Tomko • Kimberly Woodbury 	<p><u>Blood Borne Pathogens Training</u> January 2025</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Donna Allen • Cordelia Anderson • Mikala Ashford • Buddy Blackmon • Melissa Calhoun • Seth Evans • Mary Galassi • Gabe Graeser • Karen Hampton 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Jeanne Keenan • Michael Killen • Kayla Kincaid • Krystall Myers • Duane Schaefer • Chrystal Szabo • Theresa Szoke • Renee Tomko • Kimberly Woodbury
<p><u>Ergonomics Training</u> February 2025</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Donna Allen • Cordelia Anderson • Mikala Ashford • Buddy Blackmon • Melissa Calhoun • Seth Evans • Mary Galassi • Gabe Graeser • Karen Hampton 			

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

DATE OF 1st READING: _____

OFFICE REQUESTING: Office of Budget & Management

CONTACT PERSON: Ramona Metzger

PHONE NUMBER: 217-789-2191

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No Yes If yes, explain justification - See attached document

FISCAL IMPACT: \$538,447.05

SUGGESTED TITLE: An ordinance authorizing the extension of an intergovernmental agreement with the Sangamon County Department of Public Health for animal control services within city limits and authorizing supplemental appropriation & payment for FY26 in the amount of \$538,447.05 for the Office of Budget & Management

CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: Sangamon County Dept of Public Health VENDOR NO: OSAN6099

CONTRACT TERM: March 1, 2025-February 28, 2026 Change in Scope Yes No

CONTRACT AMOUNT: \$538,447.05
(Original amount if change order) Change Order # _____ Additional Amount _____

Method of Purchase (check one)

- Low Bid
- Low Bid Meeting Specs
- Low Evaluated Bid
- Other: _____
- Exception: Intergovernme
- Code Provision: _____

Previous Ord #'s _____

Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No Yes

Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No Yes

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

REVENUE					
Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount
1					
2					
3					
4					

EXPENDITURE						
Fund	Agency	Org	Activity	Object	Amount	
1	001	107	GENC	VARI	1232	\$538,447.05
2						
3						
4						

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.)


Intergovernmental Cooperation Agreement

STAFF ANALYSIS

This intergovernmental agreement provides animal control services within the City of Springfield corporate limits for one year starting retroactively on March 1, 2025 through February 28, 2026. The ordinance authorizes supplemental appropriation and payment authorization of \$538,447.05 to Sangamon County Department of Public Health for these services.

FUNDS CHECK BY: Egizii, Jeff Digitally signed by Egizii, Jeff
Date: 2025.12.16 10:07:59 -0600

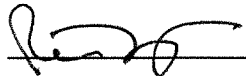
Date: _____

DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR: _____
CITY PURCHASING AGENT: 

Date: _____

Date: 12-16-2025

SIGN OFF: _____
(Mayor's Signature) GEM



(Director of OBM)

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$688,683.00 FOR PAYMENTS TO THE POLICE AND FIRE PENSION FUNDS, FOR THE OFFICE OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT

WHEREAS, the City of Springfield is a home rule unit as defined in Article VII, Section 6(a) of the 1970 Illinois Constitution and has jurisdiction over matters pertaining to its government and affairs; and

WHEREAS, the City Council previously passed ordinance 113-02-20 which states the additional pension payments from the excess corporate fund balance shall not exceed an amount equal to 0.067 of the electric funds transferred into the corporate fund; and

WHEREAS, the Office of Budget and Management is requesting a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$688,683.00 from the FY25 unappropriated fund balance to be used for payments to the Police and Fire pension funds.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS:

Section 1: That the City Council hereby authorizes a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$688,683.00 from FY25 unappropriated fund balance to be used to make payments for the Police and Fire pension funds.

Section 2: That the Office of Budget and Management is hereby directed to effectuate this supplemental appropriation and make payment to the Police and Fire Pension Funds as follows:

FROM ACCOUNT	AMOUNT
Unappropriated Fund Balance	\$677,625.00
 INTO ACCOUNTS	 AMOUNTS
001-108-FIRE-XBAL-1182	\$353,912.00
001-112-POLC-XBAL-1181	\$334,771.00

Section 3: That the City Clerk is hereby directed to publish this Ordinance in pamphlet form.

Section 4: That this Ordinance shall become effective immediately after its passage and publication in pamphlet form and recording by the City Clerk.

PASSED: _____, 2026

SIGNED: _____, 2026

RECORDED: _____, 2026

Mayor Misty Buscher

ATTEST: _____
City Clerk Charles L. Redpath Sr.

Approved as to legal sufficiency:

Requested by: Mayor Misty Buscher

 12-29-25
Office of Corporation Counsel

Extra Pension Payment

City Code 37.04.02 which states if the Corporate balance is over 20% then the additional pension payments from the excess corporate fund balance shall not exceed an amount equal to 0.067 of the electric funds transferred into the corporate fund . 001-107-GENC-CWLP-0305

	FY25	FY24	FY23	FY22	FY21	FY20
Electric funds transferred into the corporate fund	10,278,847	10,113,811	9,807,118	8,377,911	8,167,789	8,795,863
Rate per ordinance 113.02.2020	0.067	0.067	0.067	0.067	0.067	0.067
37.04.02 total calculated	688,683	677,625	657,077	561,320	547,242	589,323
	Fire					
Actuarial amount	14,662,281	14,631,031				
Fire share of actuarial amount	51.39%	51.00%				
Fire payment	353,912	345,589				
	Police					
Actuarial amount	13,869,293	13,838,043				
Police share of actuarial amount	48.61%	49%				
Police payment	334,771	332,036				
Total	688,683	677,625				
Total Actuarial Amount	28,531,574	28,469,074				

CITY OF SPRINGFIELD, ILLINOIS

General Fund

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
For the Fiscal Year Ended February 28, 2025

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Variance with Final Budget
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 70,953,053	70,953,053	73,558,046	2,604,993
Intergovernmental	99,458,596	99,458,596	83,259,504	(16,199,092)
Licenses and Permits	2,871,585	2,871,585	2,873,736	2,151
Charges for Services	2,608,201	2,608,201	2,509,097	(99,104)
Fines, Forfeitures, and Penalties	700,400	700,400	742,855	42,455
Interest	260,000	260,000	3,884,335	3,624,335
Miscellaneous	860,533	860,533	644,651	(215,882)
Total Revenues	177,712,368	177,712,368	167,472,224	(10,240,144)
Expenditures				
Current				
General Government	16,923,951	17,077,619	13,674,050	3,403,569
Public Health and Safety	119,522,859	124,729,003	115,932,314	8,796,689
Public Works	16,592,718	17,247,846	15,915,784	1,332,062
Economic Development	14,242,972	14,929,818	6,372,279	8,557,539
Culture and Recreation	5,123,484	5,139,216	4,741,179	398,037
Capital Outlay	10,713,838	21,279,803	16,831,900	4,447,903
Debt Service				
Principal Retirement	135,465	135,465	135,464	1
Interest and Fiscal Charges	28,636	28,636	28,636	—
Total Expenditures	183,283,923	200,567,406	173,631,606	26,935,800
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	(5,571,555)	(22,855,038)	(6,159,382)	16,695,656
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Disposal of Capital Assets	29,000	29,000	41,100	12,100
Transfers In	24,058,937	24,058,937	20,280,404	(3,778,533)
Transfers Out	(19,729,423)	(19,023,194)	(8,203,358)	10,819,836
	4,358,514	5,064,743	12,118,146	7,053,403
Net Change in Fund Balance	(1,213,041)	(17,790,295)	5,958,764	23,749,059
Fund Balance - Beginning			65,423,048	
Fund Balance - Ending			71,381,812	41%

TWO PERCENT (2%) APPROPRIATION TRANSFER REQUEST

FY 2026
 Fund 021
 Agency 114

Total Revised Appropriation Base \$83,520.00

Transfer From:

Organization	Activity	Object	Amount
VIST	VIST	1229	\$1,700.00

Transfer To:

Organization	Activity	Object	Amount
VIST	VIST	1702	\$1,700.00

Transfer Request Explanation (Attach Additional Sheets If Necessary)
 To cover shortfall in 1702 object line and remaining FY2026 expenses.

Total Request Amount	<u>\$1,700.00</u>
Prior 2% Transfers To Date	<u>\$7,391.00</u>
New Total of Requests	<u>\$9,091.00</u>
Available 2% Transfer Authority	<u>\$76,129.00</u>
Remaining Transfer Authority	<u>\$67,038.00</u>

\$74,429 (CLH)

Required Signatures:

Request Preparer: Mica Moran
 Department Director: [Signature]
 OBM Budget Analyst: C. Heindel
 OBM Director: [Signature]
 Transfer Posted: _____

Date: 12/15/2025
 Date: 12-15-25
 Date: 12/16/2025
 Date: 12/17/25
 Date: _____

ORDINANCE FACT SHEET

DATE OF 1st READING: 01/06/2026

OFFICE REQUESTING: Office of Budget & Management

CONTACT PERSON: Ramona Metzger

EMERGENCY PASSAGE: No [x] Yes [] If yes, explain justification - See attached document

PHONE NUMBER: _____

FISCAL IMPACT: \$688,683.00

SUGGESTED TITLE: AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING A SUPPLEMENTAL APPROPRIATION IN THE AMOUNT OF \$688,683.00 FOR PAYMENTS TO THE POLICE AND FIRE PENSION FUNDS, FOR THE OFFICE OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT

CONTRACTOR / VENDOR NAME: _____ VENDOR NO: _____

CONTRACT TERM: _____ Change in Scope Yes [] No [x]

CONTRACT AMOUNT: _____ (Original amount if change order) Change Order # _____ Additional Amount _____

Method of Purchase (check one)

- [] Low Bid [x] Other: _____
[] Low Bid Meeting Specs [] Exception: _____
[] Low Evaluated Bid Code Provision: _____

Previous Ord #'s _____
Is Purchasing Agent approval required? No [] Yes [x]
Is Purchasing Agent approval attached? No [] Yes [x]

Accounting information (if more than four accounts, please attach list)

Table with 6 columns: Fund, Agency, Org, Activity, Object, Amount. Rows 1-4 are empty.

Table with 6 columns: Fund, Agency, Org, Activity, Object, Amount. Row 1: 001, 108, FIRE, XBAL, 1182, \$353,912.00. Row 2: 001, 112, POLC, XBAL, 1181, \$334,771.00.

Please list supporting documentation (i.e., contract, agreement, change order, bid book, etc.)

Ord # 113.02.2020

STAFF ANALYSIS

The Office of Budget and Management is requesting a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$688,68300 from unappropriated fund balance related to ordinance # 113.02.2020 which states the additional pension payments from the excess corporate fund balance shall not exceed an amount equal to 0.067 of the electric funds transferred into the corporate fund in Fiscal Year 2025.

FUNDS CHECK BY: Courtney Heinzl Digitally signed by Courtney Heinzl Date: 2025.12.17 07:18:17 -06'00'

Date: _____

DIRECTOR / SUPERVISOR: [Signature]

Date: 12.17.25

CITY PURCHASING AGENT: [Signature]

Date: 12/18/2025

SIGN OFF: _____ (Mayor's Signature) GEM

[Signature] (Director of OBM)

2025-018